

# **Preface**

Thank you for choosing DELTA's high-performance VFD-V Series. VFD-V Series are manufactured by adopting high-quality components, material and incorporating the latest microprocessor technology available.

## Getting Started

This manual will be helpful in the installation, parameter setting, troubleshooting, and daily maintenance of the AC motor drives. To guarantee safe operation of the equipment, read the following safety guidelines before connecting power to the AC drives. Keep this operating manual handy and distribute to all users for reference.





Always read this manual thoroughly before using VFD-V series AC Motor Drives.

**DANGER!** AC input power must be disconnected before any maintenance. Do not connect or disconnect wires and connectors while power is applied to the circuit. Maintenance must be performed by qualified technicians.



**CAUTION!** There are highly sensitive MOS components on the printed circuit boards. These components are especially sensitive to static electricity. To avoid damage to these components, do not touch these components or the circuit boards with metal objects or your bare hands.



**DANGER!** A charge may still remain in the DC-link capacitor with hazardous voltages even if the power has been turned off. To avoid personal injury, please ensure that power has turned off before operating AC drive and wait ten minutes for capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels.



**CAUTION!** Ground the VFD-V using the ground terminal. The grounding method must comply with the laws of the country where the AC drive is to be installed. Refer to Basic Wiring Diagram.



**DANGER!** The AC drive may be destroyed beyond repair if incorrect cables are connected to the input/output terminals. Never connect the AC drive output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3 directly to the AC main circuit power supply.



**CAUTION!** The final enclosures of the AC drive must comply with EN50178. (Live parts shall be arranged in enclosures or located behind barriers that meet at least the requirements of the Protective Type IP20. The top surface of the enclosures or barrier that is easily accessible shall meet at least the requirements of the Protective Type IP40). (VFD-V series corresponds with this regulation.)



**CAUTION!** Heat sink may heat up over 70°C (158°F), during the operation. Do not touch the heat sink.



# **CHAPTER 1 RECEIVING AND INSPECTION** 1.2 Model Explanation......1 - 1 1.3 Serial Number Explanation......1 - 2 **CHAPTER 2 STORAGE AND INSTALLATION CHAPTER 3 WIRING** 3.2 External Wiring .......3 - 5 3.3 Main Circuit Terminal Explanations......3 - 6 3.5 Component Explanations ......3 - 8 CHAPTER 4 DIGITAL KEYPAD (VFD-PU05) OPERATION 4.1 Description of the Digital Keypad VFD-PU05 ......4 - 1 4.2 Explanations of Display Messages ......4 - 1 4.3 Operation steps of the Digital Keypad VFD-PU05......4 - 3 **CHAPTER 5 DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETER SETTINGS** 5.1 Group 0: System Parameter......5 - 1 5.3 Group 2: Digital Output/Input Parameter ......5 - 18 5.4 Group 3: Analog Output/Input Parameter ......5 - 27

5.5 Group 4: Multi-Step Speed and Procedural Operation Parameter................. 5 - 3 5



| 5.6 Group   | 5: Motor Modulation Parameter | 5 - 4 0 |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 5.7 Group   | 6: Protection Parameter       | 5 - 4 5 |
| 5.8 Group   | 7: Special Parameter          | 5 - 5 2 |
| 5.9 Group   | 8: High-Performance Parameter | 5 - 5 8 |
| 5.10 Group  | 9: Communication Parameter    | 5 - 6 2 |
| 5.11 Group  | 10: Speed Feedback Parameter  | 5 - 7 3 |
| CHAPTER 6   | MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS   | 6 - 1   |
| CHAPTER 7   | TROUBLESHOOTING               | 7 - 1   |
| CHAPTER 8   | PARAMETER SUMMARY             | 8 - 1   |
| APPENDIX A  | SPECIFICATIONS                | A - 1   |
| APPENDIX B  | ACCESSORIES                   | B - 1   |
| B.1 Fuse S  | pecification Chart            | B - 1   |
| B.2 Braking | g Resistors                   | B - 3   |
| B.3 AMD -   | EMI Filter Cross Reference    | B - 7   |
| B.4 PG Ca   | rd                            | B-13    |
| B.5 Zero P  | hase Reactor                  | B - 17  |
| APPENDIX C  | DIMENSIONS                    | C - 1   |
| APPENDIX D  | FC DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY  | D - 1   |



## CHAPTER 1 RECEIVING AND INSPECTION

This VFD-V AC drive has gone through rigorous quality control tests at the factory before shipment. After receiving the AC drive, please check for the following:

#### Receiving

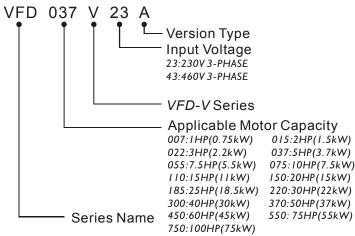
- ✓ Check to make sure that the package includes an AC drive, the User Manual, dust covers and rubber bushings.
- ✓ Inspect the unit to insure it was not damaged during shipment.

Make sure that the part number indicated on the nameplate corresponds with the part number of your order.

# **1.1 Nameplate Information** → Example for 5HP/3.7kW 230V 3-Phase

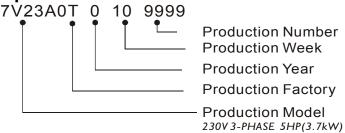


# 1.2 Model Explanation





# 1.3 Serial Number Explanation 037V23A0T 0



• Please contact the dealers immediately should any discrepancy occurred.



## CHAPTER 2 STORAGE AND INSTALLATION

# 2.1 Storage

The AC drive should be kept in the shipping carton before installation. In order to retain the warranty coverage, the AC drive should be stored properly when it is not to be used for an extended period of time.

#### **Ambient Conditions:**

Operation Air Temperature: -10°C to +40°C (14°F to 104°F)

+50°C (122°F) without dust cover.

Atmosphere pressure: 86 to 106 kPa Installation Site Altitude: below 1000m

Vibration: Maximum 9.80 m/s<sup>2</sup> (1G) at less than 20Hz Maximum 5.88 m/s<sup>2</sup> (0.6G) at 20Hz to 50Hz

Storage Temperature: -20°C to +65°C (-4°F to 149°F)

Relative Humidity: Less than 90%, no condensation allowed

Atmosphere pressure: 86 to 106 kPa

Transportation Temperature: -20°C to +60°C (-4°F to 140°F)

Relative Humidity: Less than 90%, no condensation allowed

Atmosphere pressure: 86 to 106 kPa

Vibration: Maximum 9.80 m/s<sup>2</sup> (1G) at less than 20Hz, Maximum 5.88

m/s<sup>2</sup> (0.6G) at 20Hz to 50Hz

Pollution Degree 2: good for a factory type environment.



#### 2.2 Installation

## A CAUTION

The control, power supply and motor leads must be laid separately. They must not be fed through the same cable conduit / trunking.

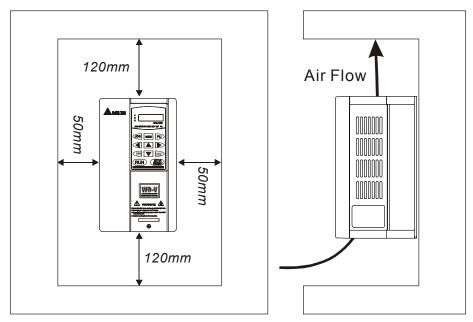
High voltage insulation test equipment must not be used on cables connected to the drive.

Improper installation of the AC drive will greatly reduce its life. Be sure to observe the following precautions when selecting a mounting location.

# Failure to observe these precautions may void the warranty!

- Do not mount the AC drive near heat-radiating elements or in direct sunlight.
- Do not install the AC drive in a place subjected to high temperature, high humidity, excessive vibration, corrosive gases or liquids, or airborne dust or metallic particles.
- Mount the AC drive vertically and do not restrict the air flow to the heat sink fins.

The AC drive generates heat. Allow sufficient space around the unit for heat dissipation.





# **CHAPTER 3 WIRING**

# A

# **DANGER**

### **Hazardous Voltage**

Before accessing the AC drive:

- Disconnect all power to the AC drive.
- Wait five minutes for DC bus capacitors discharge.

Any electrical or mechanical modification to this equipment without prior written consent of Delta Electronics, Inc. will void all warranties and may result in a safety hazard in addition to voiding the UL listing.

#### **Short Circuit Withstand:**

The rated voltage must be equal to or less than 240V (460V model is 480Volts) and the current must be equal to or less than 5000A RMS. (the model of 51HP or above is 10000A RMS)

#### General Wiring Information

#### **Applicable Codes**

VFD-V AC drives (007V23/43A, 015V23/43A, 022V23/43A, 037V23/43A, 055V23/43A, 075V23/43A, 110V43B, 110V23/43A, 150V23/43A, 185V23/43A, 220V23/43A, 300V23/43A, 370V23/43A, 450V43A) are Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) and Canadian Underwriters Laboratories (cUL) listed, and therefore comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC).

Installation intended to meet the UL and cUL requirements must follow the instructions provided in "Wiring Notes" as a minimum standard. Follow all local codes that exceed UL and cUL requirements. Refer to the technical data label affixed to the AC drive and the motor nameplate for electrical data.

The "Line Fuse Specification" in Appendix B, lists the recommended fuse part number for each V-Series part number. These fuses (or equivalent) must be used on all installations where compliance with U.L. standards is a required.

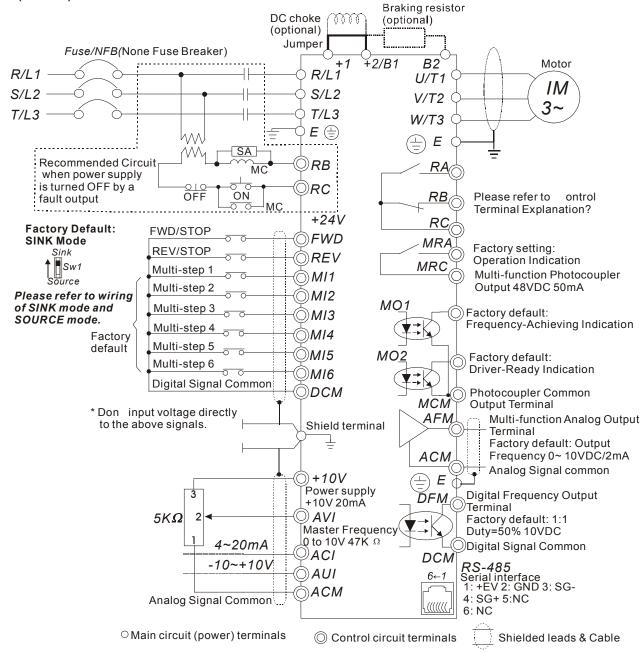


# 3.1 Basic Wiring Diagram

For wiring of the inverter, it is divided into the main circuit and the control circuit. Users could open the case cover, and could inspect the main circuit terminal and the control circuit terminal; users connect the circuit in compliance with the following wiring method.

The following diagram is the standard wiring diagram for the VFD-V inverter.

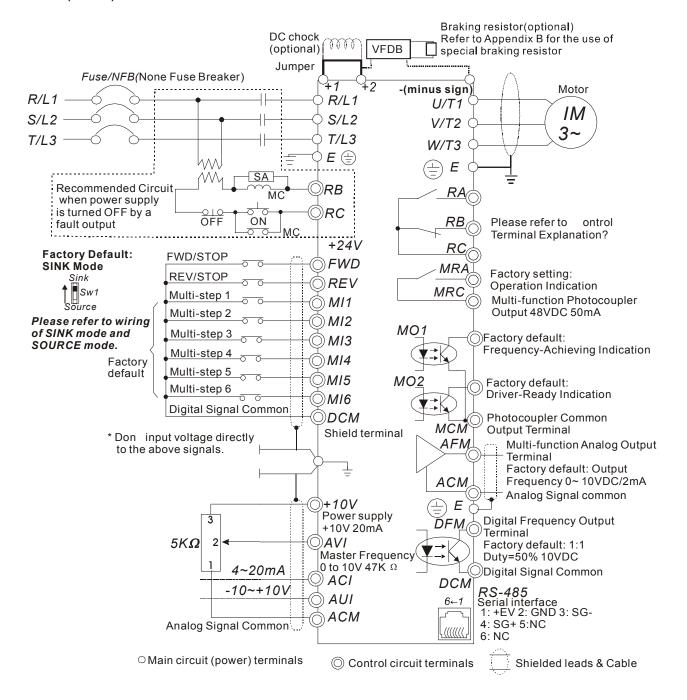
Wiring Diagram 1 10HP(7.5kW) and below





#### Wiring Diagram 2

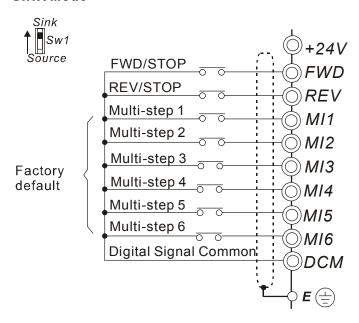
#### 15HP(11kW) and above



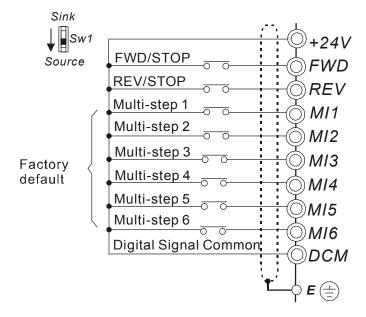


# Wiring of SINK mode and SOURCE mode

#### **SINK Mode**

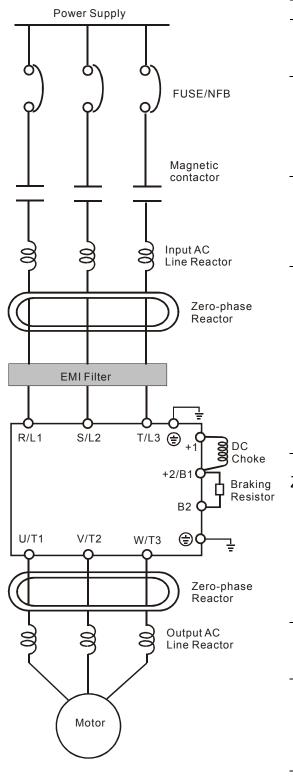


#### **SOURCE Mode**





# 3.2 External Wiring



| Items   | Explanations  |
|---|---|
| Power supply  | Please follow the specific power supply requirement shown in APPENDIX-A.  |
| Fuse/NFB<br>(Optional)  | There may be inrush current during power up. Please check the chart of APPENDIX B and select the correct fuse with rated current. NFB is optional.  |
| Magnetic<br>contactor<br>(Optional)   | Please do not use a Magnetic contactor as the I/O switch of the AC drive, this will reduce the operating life cycle of the AC drive.  |
| Input AC<br>Line<br>Reactor<br>(Optional)                                   | In order to improve the input power factor, reduces harmonics and protection from AC line disturbances. (Surge, switching spike, power flick, etc.) AC line reactor should be installed when the power supply capacity is 500kVA or more and exceeds 6 times of the inverter capacity, or the wiring distance within 10m. |
| Zero-phase<br>Reactor<br>(Ferrite<br>Core<br>Common<br>Choke)<br>(Optional) | Zero phase reactors are used to reduce radio noise specify when the audio equipments installed near the inverter. Good effective for noise reduction on both the input and output sides. Attenuation quality is good in a wide range from AM band to 10Mhz. Appendix B for specifies zero phase reactors. (RF220X00A)     |
| EMI filter<br>(Optional)  | To reduce the electromagnetic interference. Please refer to Appendix B for detail.  |
| Braking<br>Resistor<br>(Optional)   | Used to reduce stopping time of the motor. Please refer to the chart on Appendix B for specific Braking Resistors.  |
| Output AC<br>Line<br>Reactor<br>(Optional)                                  | Motor surge voltage amplitudes depending on the motor cable length. For long motor cable application, it is necessary installed on the inverter output side.  |



# 3.3 Main Circuit Terminal Explanations

| Terminal Symbol  | Content Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | Input terminals for business-used power supply   |
| U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 | Output terminals for the AC motor drivers (at the side of the motor)   |
| +1~+2/B1         | Power-improved continuing terminals of the DC reactor; disconnect the short-circuit piece when the device is installed   |
| +2/B1~B2         | Connecting terminals of the braking resistor; purchase and install these devices according to the selection chart  |
| +2/B1~ —         | Continuing terminals of the braking module (the VFDB series)   |
| <u>_</u>         | Ground terminals, please have these terminals grounded following the third-type grounding of 230V series and the special grounding of 460V series within the electrician regulations |

# 3.4 Control Terminal Explanations

| Terminal<br>Symbol | Explanation on the Terminal Function                               | Factory Setting                 |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FWD                | FWD RUN-STOP command   |                                 |
| REV                | REV RUN-STOP command   |                                 |
| MI1                | Multi-function input selection 1 (3-wire STOP-designated terminal) | Multi-step 1 command            |
| MI2                | Multi-function input selection 2                                   | Multi-step 2 command            |
| MI3                | Multi-function input selection 3                                   | Multi-step 3 command            |
| MI4                | Multi-function input selection 4                                   | Multi-step 4 command            |
| MI5                | Multi-function input selection 5                                   | Abnormal reset command          |
| MI6                | Multi-function input selection 6 (TRG-designated terminal)         | EF                              |
| DFM                | Digital frequency signal output                                    | 1:1                             |
| +24V               | Digital control signal – the common end                            | +24V 20mA                       |
| DCM                | Digital control signal – the common end                            |                                 |
| RA                 | Multi-function relay output contact (NO a)                         | Resistive Load                  |
| RB                 | Multi-function relay output contact (NC b)                         | 5A(N.O.)/3A(N.C.) 240VAC        |
| RC                 | Multi-function relay output contact                                | 5A(N.O.)/3A(N.C.) 24VDC         |
| MRA                | Multi-function relay output contact (NO a)                         | , , , ,                         |
| MRC                | Multi-function relay output contact - the common                   | Inductive Load                  |
|                    | end  | 1.5A(N.O.)/0.5A(N.C.)<br>240VAC |
|                    |  | 1.5A(N.O.)/0.5A(N.C.)<br>24VDC  |
|                    |  | Refer to Pr.02-11 to Pr.02-12   |
| MO1                | Multi-function output terminal 1 (photo coupler)                   | Instruction during operation    |



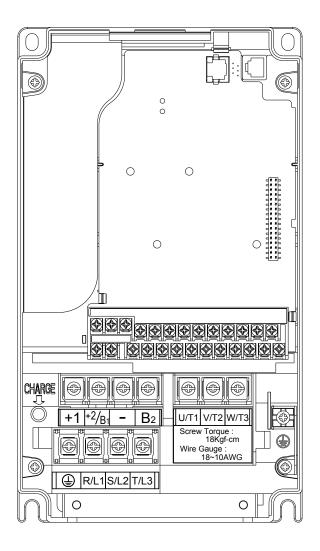
|                    |   | DA IJELIA  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Terminal<br>Symbol | Explanation on the Terminal Function                              | Factory Setting  |
| MO2                | Multi-function output terminal 2 (photo coupler) (Max 48VDC 50mA) | Set up the frequency attained                              |
| MO3                | Multi-function output terminal 3 (photo coupler) (Max 48VDC 50mA) | Driver ready   |
| MCM                | Multi-function output terminal – the common end                   | Max 48VDC 50mA   |
| +10V               | Auxiliary reference power   | +10V 20mA  |
| AVI                | Analog voltage frequency command                                  | The greatest operation frequency corresponding to 0~+10V   |
| ACI                | Analog current frequency command                                  | The greatest operation frequency corresponding to 4~20mA   |
| AUI                | Auxiliary analog voltage frequency command                        | The greatest operation frequency corresponding to -10~+10V |
| AFM                | Multi-function analog voltage output                              | The greatest operation frequency corresponding to -10~10V  |
| ACM                | Analog control signal – the common end                            |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Analog control signal wire specification: 18 AWG (0.8 mm²), cover the isolation twisted wire.



# 3.5 Component Explanations

# 1 HP to 5 HP (VFD007V23A/43A, VFD015V23A/43A, VFD022V23A/43A, VFD037V23A/43A)



**Control Terminal** 

Torque: 8Kgf-cm (6.9 in-lbf)

Wire: 22-14 AWG

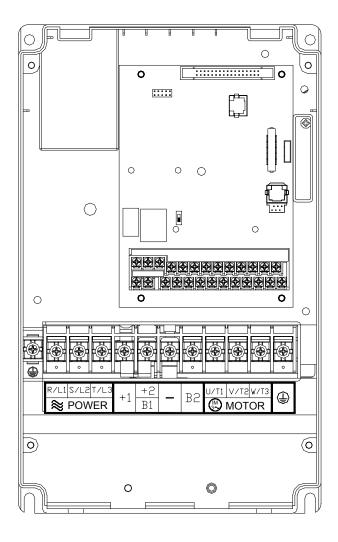
**Power Terminal** 

Torque: 18 kgf-cm (15.6 in-lbf)

Wire Gauge: 18-10 AWG



#### 7.5 HP to 15 HP (VFD055V23A/43A, VFD075V23A/43A, VFD110V43B)



**Control Terminal** 

Torque: 8Kgf-cm (6.9 in-lbf)

Wire: 22-14 AWG

**Power Terminal** 

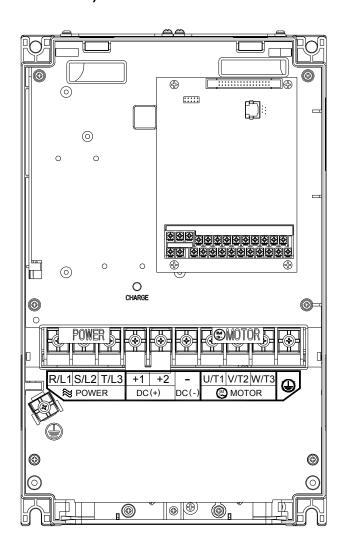
Torque: 30 kgf-cm (26 in-lbf) Wire Gauge: 12-8 AWG

Wire Type: Stranded Copper only, 75°C

Note: If wiring of the terminal utilizes the wire with a 6AWG-diameter, it is thus necessary to use the Recongnized Ring Terminal to conduct a proper wiring.



# 15HP to 30HP (VFD110V23A/43A, VFD150V23A/43A, VFD185V23A/43A, VFD220V23A/43A)



**Control Terminal** 

Torque: 8Kgf-cm (6.9 in-lbf)

Wire: 22-14 AWG

**Power Terminal** 

Torque: 30 kgf-cm (26 in-lbf)

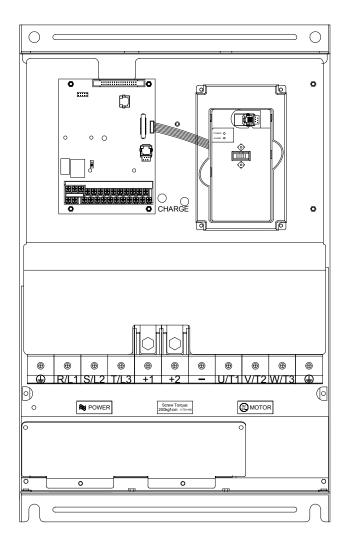
Wire Gauge: 8-2 AWG

Wire Type: Stranded Copper only, 75°C

NOTE: If wiring of the terminal of VFD220V23A utilizes the wire with a 1AWG-diameter, it is thus necessary to use the Recognized Ring Terminal to conduct a proper wiring.



# 40 to 50 HP 230V (VFD300V23A, VFD370V23A)



**Control Terminal** 

Torque: 8Kgf-cm (6.9 in-lbf)

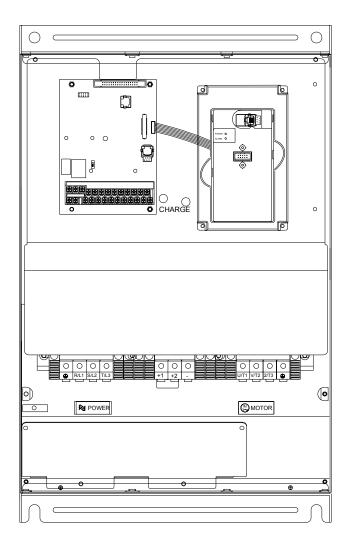
Wire: 22-14 AWG

**Power Terminal** 

Torque: 200 kgf-cm (173.6 in-lbf) Wire Gauge: 1/0 – 4/0 AWG



# 40HP to 60HP 460V (VFD300V43A, VFD370V43A, VFD450V43A)



**Control Terminal** 

Torque: 8Kgf-cm (6.9 in-lbf)

Wire: 22-14 AWG

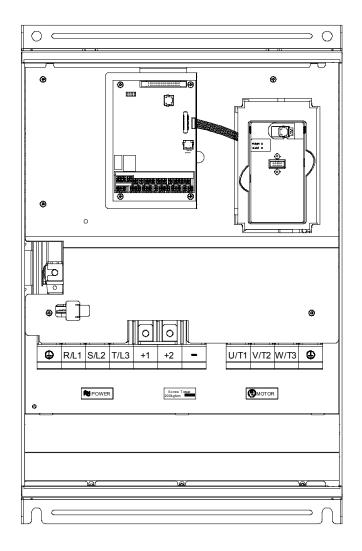
**Power Terminal** 

Torque: 57 kgf-cm (49.5 in-lbf)

Wire Gauge: 4-2 AWG



# 75-100 HP 460V (VFD550V43A, VFD750V43A)



**Control Terminal** 

Torque: 8Kgf-cm (6.9 in-lbf)

Wire: 22-14 AWG

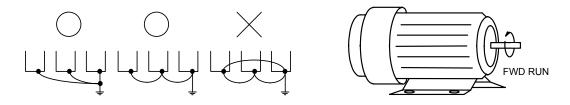
**Power Terminal** 

Torque: 200 kgf-cm (173.6 in-lbf) Wire Gauge: 1/0 – 4/0 AWG



# 3.6 Wiring Notice

- 1. There are corresponding ring terminals which will be included with each unit (15-30HP), and please use the proper crimping tool by KST INC. P/N: KST-HDC38A for securing the conductor.
- 2. When wiring up, and that the wiring route specifications are settled, please conduct the wiring following the electrician regulations.
- 3. The connection between the three-phase AC input power and the main circuit terminal R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 has to set up a none-fusing switch in between. The best is to series connect with an electro-magnetic contactor (MC) so as to cut off the power supply at the same time when the inverter protection function acts. (The two ends of the electro-magnetic contactor should have the R-C Varistor).
- 4. There is no phase-order differentiation in the input power R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 and users could connect with either one of use.
- 5. The ground terminal E is grounded with the third-type grounding method (with the grounding impedance under  $100\Omega$ ).
- 6. The grounding wire of the inverter could not be grounded at the same time with machinery with grand current loading, like that of the electric soldering machine and of the motor with grand horsepower; they have to be grounded individually.
- 7. The shorter the ground wire, the better it is.
- 8. When several inverters are grounded at the same time, be sure not to make it into a ground circuit. Please refer to the following diagram:



9. If the output terminals U/T1, V/T2 and W/T3 of the inverter are connecting relatively to the U, V, and W terminals of the motor, the FWD indicator located on the digital control panel of the inverter will be lit, and that means the inverter is running forward, and the rotation direction of the motor will be shown as the right hand side diagram above; if the REV indicator is lit, it means that the inverter is running in reverse direction, and the rotation direction will be of the opposite direction compared with the above diagram. If users are not sure of whether the connection between output terminals U/T1, V/T2 and W/T3 of the inverter is of one-to-one connection with U, V, and W terminals of the motor, simply swap either two wires among the U, V, and W terminals of the motor for correction if the inverter is running forward while the motor is running at reverse direction.

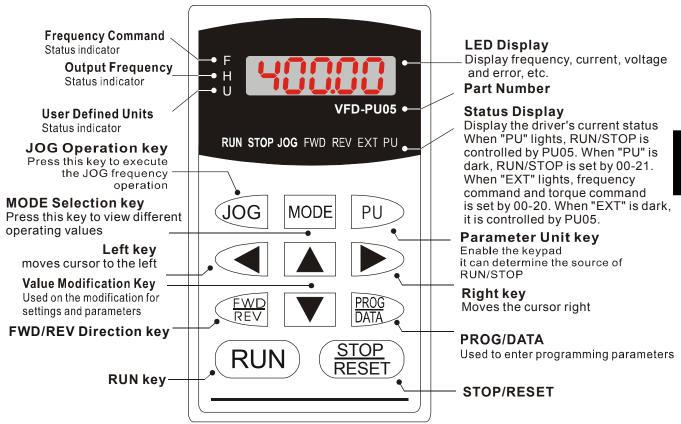


- 10. Be sure of the power voltage and the greatest current possible supplied.
- 11. When the "Digital Hand-held Programming Panel" is displayed, please do not disconnect or dissemble any wiring.
- 12. No braking resistor is installed within the VFD-V inverter (selective purchasing item), therefore, be sure to purchase and install the braking resistor if to be used on occasions when the loading inertia is great or that it is of frequent start/stop.
- 13. Be sure not to connect the AC power with the terminals U/T1, V/T2 and W/T3 on the power-generating side of the inverter.
- 14. Please tightly fasten the screws of the main circuit terminals so as to prevent sparks generated due to the vibration and loosening of the screws.
- 15. Wiring of the main circuit and of the control circuit should be separated so as to prevent erroneous actions. If the interlock connection is needed, please make it an intersection of 90°.
- 16. If terminals U/T1, V/T2 and W/T3 on the power-generating side of the inverter is in need of the noise wave-filter, it is then necessary to use the induction-type L-Varistor, but be sure not to add in the phase-carrying capacitor or the L-C- and R-C-type wave filters.
- 17. Please use the separating wire as much as possible during control wiring, and be sure not to expose the peeled-off separation net in front of the terminal to the external.
- 18. Please use the separating wire or tube as much as possible during power wiring, and ground these two ends of the separating layer or tube to the ground.
- 19. If the installation site of the inverter is sensitive to interferences, please have the RFI wave filters installed, and the nearer the inverter to the installation site, the better. In addition, the lower the carrier wave frequency of, the less the interferences.
- 20. If the electric-leakage circuit breaker is installed in the inverter, it could serve as the protection for the electric-leakage error, and as the prevention on the erroneous actions of the electric-leakage circuit breaker; please select the sensor current above 200mA with the action time of more than 0.1 second to have these actions accessible.



# CHAPTER 4 DIGITAL KEYPAD (VFD-PU05) OPERATION

# 4.1 Description of the Digital Keypad VFD-PU05



# 4.2 Explanations of Display Messages

| Messages Displayed | Descriptions  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| f 6000             | Master frequency of the drive                                 |  |  |  |  |
| н 50.00            | Actual operation frequency output to the motor from the drive |  |  |  |  |
| . 18888            | User-selected content (the side DC-BUS voltage)               |  |  |  |  |

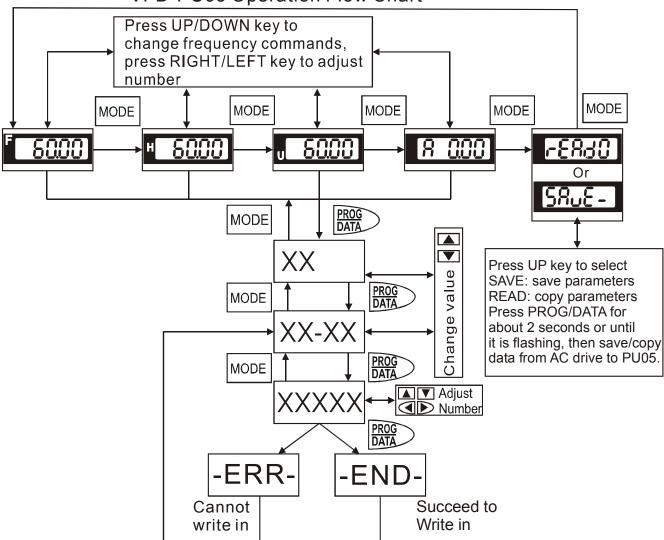


| Messages Displayed | Descriptions  |
|--------------------|---|
| 8 5.0              | Output current  |
| rEAd               | Parameter duplication function: press PROG/DATA and hold still for about 2~3 seconds, it will start blinking and will duplicate the parameter to PU-05. Press the "Up" or "Down" key to switch to the "SAVE" function   |
| SAUE               | Parameter duplication function: press PROG/DATA and hold still for about 2~3 seconds, it will start blinking and will write the parameter into the drive. Press the "Up" or "Down" key to switch to the "READ" function |
| 08-00              | The specified parameter item  |
|                    | Value of the parameter content  |
| -End-              | If the "End" message is displayed (as shown in the figure), for about 1 second, it is an indication that the data has been accepted and saved to the internal memory automatically.                                     |
| -6                 | Displayed when the preset data is not accepted or that the value goes over the limit  |



# 4.3 Operation steps of the Digital Keypad VFD-PU05

# VFD-PU05 Operation Flow Chart





# CHAPTER 5 DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETER SETTINGS

# 5.1 Group 0: System Parameter

| 00-00 | Identity Co | de                      | Factory setting | Read Only |  |  |
|-------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|
|       | Settings    | Based on the model type |                 |           |  |  |
| 00-01 | Rated Curr  | rent Display            | Factory setting | Read Only |  |  |
|       | Settings    | Based on the model type |                 |           |  |  |

| 230V Series                          | 0.75 | 1.5   | 2.2   | 3.7   | 5.5   | 7.5   | 11    | 15    | 18.5  | 22    | 30   | 37    |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Power [HP]                           | [1]  | [2]   | [3]   | [5]   | [7.5] | [10]  | [15]  | [20]  | [25]  | [30]  | [40] | [50]  |
| Model Code                           | 4    | 6     | 8     | 10    | 12    | 14    | 16    | 18    | 20    | 22    | 24   | 26    |
| Rated Current of the Fixed Torque    | 5    | 7.5   | 11    | 17    | 25    | 33    | 49    | 65    | 75    | 90    | 120  | 146   |
| Rated Current of the Variable Torque | 6.25 | 9.375 | 13.75 | 21.25 | 31.25 | 41.25 | 61.25 | 81.25 | 93.75 | 112.5 | 150  | 182.5 |
| The Greatest Carrier Wave Frequency  |      |       |       |       | 15K   | Ήz    |       |       |       |       | 101  | КНz   |

| 460V Series     | 0.75 | 1.5   | 2.2 | 3.7    | 5.5   | 7.5  | 11   | 15   | 18.5 | 22    | 30    | 37    | 45     | 55    | 75    |
|-----------------|------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Power [HP]      | [1]  | [2]   | [3] | [5]    | [7.5] | [10] | [15] | [20] | [25] | [30]  | [40]  | [50]  | [60]   | [75]  | [100] |
| Model Code      | 5    | 7     | 9   | 11     | 13    | 15   | 17   | 19   | 21   | 23    | 25    | 27    | 29     | 31    | 33    |
| Rated Current   |      |       |     |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |       |
| of the Fixed    | 3    | 4.2   | 6   | 8.5    | 13    | 18   | 24   | 32   | 38   | 45    | 60    | 73    | 91     | 110   | 150   |
| Torque          |      |       |     |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |       |
| Rated Current   |      |       |     |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |       |
| of the Variable | 3.75 | 5.25  | 7.5 | 10.625 | 16.25 | 22.5 | 30   | 40   | 47.5 | 56.25 | 75    | 91.25 | 113.75 | 137.5 | 187.5 |
| Torque          |      |       |     |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |       |
| The Greatest    |      |       |     |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |       |
| Carrier Wave    |      | 15KHz |     |        |       |      |      |      |      |       | 10KHz |       |        |       | 6KHz  |
| Frequency       |      |       |     |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |       |

- Pr. 00-00 and Pr. 00-01 offer the user the ability to verify the drive's capacity and current rating which has been preset by the factory.
- Note 1: This parameter is read only.
- Note 2: The factory setting is a constant torque rating. If a variable torque rating is desired, please refer to Pr. 00-12.



| 00-02 | Parameter | Reset |                                | Factory setting                               | 0                     |   |
|-------|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
|       | Cattings  | 10    | rameter reset (for 60Hz input) |   |                       |   |
|       | Settings  | 9     | Pai                            | rameter reset (for 50Hz input)                |                       |   |
|       | Bit       | Bit 0 | 1                              | Parameters are read only                      | 2 <sup>0</sup>        | 1 |
|       | settings  | Bit 1 | 1                              | Disable Frequency and Torque Command changes. | 2 <sup>1</sup>        | 2 |
|       |           | Bit 2 | 1                              | Keypad disable                                | <b>2</b> <sup>2</sup> | 4 |

- This parameter offers several functions.
  - 1) The user may reset all parameters to their original factory settings.
  - 2) The user may disable the keypad function.
  - 3) The user may lock the parameters and allow them to be read only.
  - 4) The user may disable the drive from accepting frequency or torque command changes.

Throughout this manual, there are parameters such as this one, which use a term called Bit Setting. This is simply the ability to have one parameter conduct multiple functions.

- Example 1: Assume the function of Pr. 00-02 is set for "Disable Frequency and Torque Command changes." By referring to the above chart, we know Bit 1 is equal to "2", because the hex to decimal conversion is (2 ^ the bit = the decimal value). Therefore 2<sup>1</sup> = 2, and the decimal "2", should be set in Pr. 00-02 to disable the frequency and torque commands.
- Example 2: Assume Pr. 00-02 is set for "Disable Frequency and Torque Command changes" + "Keypad Disabled". If we follow what we have learned, "Disable Frequency and Torque Command changes" must be set to decimal "2"; and "Keypad Disable" must be set to decimal "4". The summation of the two decimal numbers gives us 6. By entering the number 6 in the parameter, both functions are enabled.
- A setting of 1 enables the "Parameters are Read Only" feature, but Pr. 00-00~00-23, continue to be accessed.
- If users would like to reset the parameters to original factory-settings, simply set the Pr. 00-02 to "9" or "10". If a password was entered, this must first be decoded to allow the parameters to be reset.



| 00-03 | Start-up Dis | splay | of the Drive                          | N                            | Factory setting | 0 |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
|       | Settings     | 0     | F (Master frequency command)          | - (Master frequency command) |                 |   |  |  |  |
|       |              | 1     | H (Output frequency)                  |                              |                 |   |  |  |  |
|       |              | 2     | U (multi-function display of Pr. 00-0 | (4)                          |                 |   |  |  |  |
|       |              | 3     | Output current                        |                              |                 |   |  |  |  |

This parameter allows the start-up display to be customized. The display may still be changed, but during each power on, the display will default to the setting in this parameter.

| 00-04 Definitions of the Multi-Function Display | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|---|---|-----------------|---|
|---|---|-----------------|---|

# Settings

| 0  | output voltage   | 1  | DC-BUS voltage  |
|----|--|----|---|
| 2  | voltage command  | 3  | multi-step speed                                      |
| 4  | Speed command for the Process Control Operation step               | 5  | Time remaining for the Process Control Operation step |
| 6  | Remaining number of times for the<br>"restart after fault" feature | 7  | counter value   |
| 8  | torque loading   | 9  | power factor ±1.000                                   |
| 10 | Power factor angle (0~180 degrees)                                 | 11 | Output power (Kw)                                     |
| 12 | Output power (Kva)   | 13 | Motor speed (rpm)                                     |
| 14 | IGBT module temperature  | 15 | Braking resistor temperature                          |
| 16 | Digital terminal input status                                      | 17 | PID output command                                    |
| 18 | PID feedback value   | 19 | the q axis voltage (V/F and vector)                   |
| 20 | the d axis voltage (Vector only)                                   | 21 | Magnetic flux   |
| 22 | Overload accumulated time  | 23 | Electronic thermal relay accumulated time             |
| 24 | Execution time of the multi-step speed                             | 25 | quiescence stage                                      |
| 26 | over-torque accumulated time                                       | 27 | DC braking time                                       |
| 28 | Compensated voltage  | 29 | Slip compensation frequency                           |
| 30 | Running number of Encoder (Channel 1)                              | 31 | PG position (position control)                        |
| 32 | Remaining pulses to reach position control (home position)         | 33 | DC voltage upon a fault                               |
| 34 | The output AC voltage upon a fault                                 | 35 | The output frequency upon a fault                     |
| 36 | The current value upon a fault                                     | 37 | the frequency command upon a fault                    |
| 38 | day (power-up time)  | 39 | hour, minute  |
| 40 | The upper bound frequency value                                    | 41 | Over-torque level                                     |
| 42 | Stall level limitation   | 43 | Torque compensation gain                              |



| 44 | torque limit (Pr. 06-12)             | 45 | the q axis current (V/F and vector) |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| 46 | Frequency of Encoder (Channel 1)     | 49 | PID error value                     |
| 51 | AVI input voltage                    | 52 | ACI input current                   |
| 53 | AUI input voltage                    | 55 | Auxiliary frequency value           |
| 60 | Input state of digital terminals     | 61 | Output state of digital terminals   |
| 84 | Input frequency of pulse (Channel 2) | 85 | Input position of pulse (Channel 2) |
| 86 | OL3 timer                            |    |                                     |

This parameter defines the display content the User Defined setting. The User Defined setting may be displayed upon power up (Pr. 00-03) or by pressing the Mode key on the keypad and scrolling until the "U" is illuminated.

| 00-05 | User-Defin | ed Coefficie | N                              | Factory setting | 0   |  |
|-------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--|
|       | Settings   | 4 digit      | 0-3: the number of the decimal | l pla           | ces |  |
|       |            | 3-0 digit    | 40~9999                        |                 |     |  |

This parameter allows the user to define a special value relative to the output frequency.

4th digit: Setting of the decimal places; 0 means that there is no decimal place and 3 stands for three decimal places.

3~0 digit: The actual value the maximum output frequency should correspond to.

Example: To display rpm's for a 4-pole 60Hz motor with a base speed 1800rpm and no slip. Pr 00-05 must be set as follows.

Set the 
$$4^{th}$$
 bit = 0,  $3^{rd}$  bit = 1,  $2^{nd}$  bit = 8,  $1^{st}$  bit = 0, 0 bit = 0.

The result of setting 01800 in Pr. 00-05 determines the value at 60Hz (Maximum Output Frequency).

After this parameter is set, all functions relative to the frequency (except for the V/F Curve frequency parameters) will automatically be changed to an RPM sale. RPM, instead of Hz, will now be the unit for the keypad, and thus, if it is displayed as 60.00 before the setup, it will now display 1800 after the setup. Other parameters such as the multi-step speed and JOG will be automatically changed also.

| 00-06 | Software Version |           |   |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | Settings         | Read-only |   |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 00-07 | Password         | Input     | N | Factory setting | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Settings         | 0~9999    |   |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 00-08 | Password         | Setting   | N | Factory setting | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Settings         | 0~9999    |   |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |



- Pr. 00-07: This parameter allows the user to input their password and disable the parameter lockout. An incorrect password may be entered 3 times and then a "Pcode" will flash on the display, alerting the user the password is incorrect. The drive must be powered off and then powered on again to clear the Pcode display.
- Pr. 00-08: This parameter allows the user to input their password to lock out the parameters from further changes.

To enter a password, the same password must be input twice within two minutes. To verify the password was entered correctly, display the content of Pr. 00-08. If the content is "1", the password is entered. If the content is "0", no password is entered.

- To permanently disable the password. Enter the password in Pr. 00-07, then enter 0 into Pr. 00-08 twice within two minutes.
- ☐ To re-activate the password, either enter an incorrect password into Pr. 00-07 or power down and then re apply power to the AC drive.

| 00-09 | Frequency | and th | e C | peration Method of PU05                     | N                     | Factory sett | ing            | 00000 |
|-------|-----------|--------|-----|---|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|
|       | Settings  | Bit 0  | 0   | Frequency via the up/down keys              |                       |              | 0              |       |
|       |           |        | 1   | Frequency command enabled aft data/prog key | <b>2</b> <sup>0</sup> | 1            |                |       |
|       |           | Bit 1  | 0   | PU05&RS485 frequency memoriz                | 2 <sup>1</sup>        | 0            |                |       |
|       |           |        | 1   | PU05&RS485 frequency not mem                | 2                     | 2            |                |       |
|       |           | Bit 2  | 0   | Up/down pin frequency memorized             |                       |              |                | 0     |
|       |           |        | 1   | Up/down pin frequency not memo              | rize                  | ed           | 2 <sup>2</sup> | 4     |
|       |           | Bit 3  | 0   | FWD/REV direction memorized                 |                       |              | 2 <sup>3</sup> | 0     |
|       |           |        | 1   | FWD/REV direction not memorized             |                       |              |                | 8     |
|       |           | Bit 4  | 0   | Parameter memorized                         |                       |              |                | 0     |
|       |           |        | 1   | Parameter not memorized                     |                       |              | 2 <sup>4</sup> | 16    |

This parameter allows the user to define the PU05 function. It also allows the user to determine if the drive retains the direction and speed command after power has been removed.

- Pr. 00-09 = Bit 4 Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0 = xxxxx
- ☐ Bit0 = This setting determines if it is necessary to press the PROG/DATA key first, to enable the frequency/torque commands via up/down keys on the PU05.



- ☐ Bit1 = This setting allows the frequency/torque commands of PU05 and RS485 to either be retained or forgotten after power has been removed.
- Bit2 = This setting allows the frequency/torque commands of the UP/DOWN external terminals to either be retained or forgotten after power has been removed.
- ☐ Bit3 = This setting allows the FWD/REV direction to either be retained or forgotten after power has been removed.
- Bit4 = This parameter does not have to be memorized into EEPROM; its original value will be recovered after the power is turned back on.

Example: If the frequency is to be controlled by the UP/DOWN keys (bit 0 = 0) and the frequency is to be retained after power off (bit 1 = 1) and the direction is also to be retained (bit3=1) then Pr. 00-09 must be set to 01010.

| 00-10 | Control Me | thods | 5                                 | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0     | V/F Control                       |                 |   |
|       |            | 1     | V/F Control + PG                  |                 |   |
|       |            | 2     | Vector Control (open loop)        |                 |   |
|       |            | 3     | Vector Control + PG (closed loop) |                 |   |
|       |            | 4     | Torque Control                    |                 |   |
|       |            | 5     | Torque Control + PG               |                 |   |

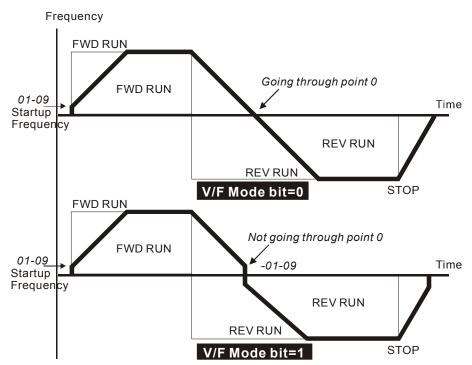
- This parameter determines the control mode for the AC motor drive
- 0: **V/F control**: Drive will follow the V/F curve described by Pr. 01-00 to 01-08.
- 1: **V/F control + PG**: Drive will follow the V/F curve described by Pr. 01-00 to 01-08, but will have more speed accuracy.
- 2: **Vector Control**: Enables Open Loop Vector control. To acquire the best results, it is recommended to use the auto-tuning feature of the drive Pr. 05-00. By using this feature, 200% rated torque may be obtained at 0.5Hz. For more open loop vector control, refer to group 5 parameters. While in Vector Control, Pr. 01-03 to 01-08 and Pr. 05-04 are not used.
- 3: **Vector control + PG**: Enables the Closed Loop Flux Vector Control. The Closed Loop Flux Vector Control will offer the highest torque and speed accuracy control. 200% torque at 0Hz and a 1:1000 turn down ratio. While in Vector Control, Pr. 01-03 to 01-08 and Pr. 05-04 are not used.



- 4: **Torque control**: Enables Torque (current) Control. Torque control allows the user to run the AC drive based on current instead of frequency.
- 5: **Torque control + PG**: Enables the Closed Loop Torque Control. This will increase the torque accuracy throughout the speed range and disabled Pr. 05-04.

Note: PI **values** for PG (closed loop), vector control (open loop) and torque control are determined by Pr. 05-21~05-25.

| uc    | terrinica by | 1 1. 1 | 00 21 00 20.                       |                                    |                 |   |  |
|-------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 00-11 | Forward Re   | evers  | se transition in V/F mo            | de                                 | Factory setting | 0 |  |
|       | Settings     | 0      | Follow Pr. 01-00 to 01-08 Settings | IDo not skip the start-u           |                 |   |  |
|       |              | 1      | Follow Pr. 01-00 to 01-08 Settings | Skip the start-up frequency        |                 |   |  |
|       |              | 2      | V/F1.5 power curve                 | Do not skip the start              | t-up frequency  |   |  |
|       |              | 3      | V/F1.5 power curve                 | Skip the start-up frequency        |                 |   |  |
|       |              | 4      | 2 power curve                      | Do not skip the start-up frequency |                 |   |  |
|       |              | 5      | 2 power curve                      | Skip the start-up fre              | quency          |   |  |



This parameter selects the transition mode between Forward and Reverse. By skipping the start up frequency range, there will be a short time where the motor has not flux and very little power. It is recommended for all non-horizontal movement to choose "do not skip the start up frequency".



This parameter may also be used in Vector control to determine if the drive will skip the zero point. If the drive skips the zero point, it will stop at the frequency determined by Pr.01-09 and then start again in the opposite direction at Pr.01-09. The Vector control will generate its own V/F curve, therefore please select 0 or 1 for this parameter setting when in Vector mode.

| 00-12 | Constant T | orq | ue Operation Selection              | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|-----|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0   | oL (100%) Constant torque operation |   |                 |   |
|       |            | 1   | oL (125%) Variable torque operation |   |                 |   |

When "1" is selected, the oL fault level is 125% of rated drive current. All other over load ratings will not change, example: 150% of rated drive current for 60 sec.

| 00-13 | Optimal  | Acc | celeration/Deceleration Setting  | N   | Facto  | ry setti | ng    | 0      |  |  |  |
|-------|----------|-----|--|-----|--------|----------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
|       | Settings | 0   | <ul> <li>Linear acceleration/deceleration (follow Pr. 01-12 to 01-21)</li> <li>Auto acceleration (follow Pr. 07-09), Linear deceleration</li> <li>Linear acceleration, Auto deceleration (follow Pr. 06-02)</li> </ul> |     |        |          |       |        |  |  |  |
|       |          | 1   |  |     |        |          |       |        |  |  |  |
|       |          | 2   |  |     |        |          |       |        |  |  |  |
|       |          | 3   | Auto acceleration (follow Pr. 07-09), Auto 06-02)  | o d | eceler | ation (  | follo | w Pr.  |  |  |  |
|       |          | 4   | Linear acceleration/deceleration, but con  | duc | t the  | stall r  | orev  | ention |  |  |  |
|       |          |     | throughout the auto acceleration/deceleration  |     |        | -        |       |        |  |  |  |

Optimal Acceleration/Deceleration settings could ease the drive's vibration during loaded starts and stops. Also if the detected torque is small, the processor will speed up the acceleration time and reach the set frequency at the fastest and smoothest startup possible. At deceleration, the processor will monitor regenerated voltage and automatically stop the drive at the fastest and smoothest time possible. Pr. 07-09 (Maximum Current Level for Speed Search) is regarded as the target of the output current upon acceleration.

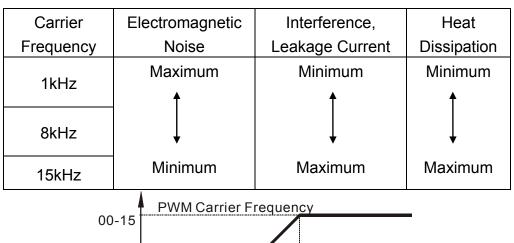
| 00-14 | Time Unit f | or A | cceleration/Deceleration and S Curve | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings    | 0    | Unit: 0.01 sec                       |                 |   |
|       |             | 1    | Unit: 0.1 sec                        |                 |   |

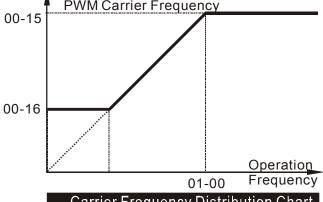
This parameter determines the time unit for the Acceleration/Deceleration setting. This allows the user to choose either high resolution or long acceleration/deceleration times. Refer to parameters (Pr. 01-12~01-19), the 1<sup>st</sup> to the 4<sup>th</sup> Acceleration/Deceleration Time, (Pr. 01-20, 01-21) the JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time and (Pr. 01-24~01-27) the S Curve Acceleration/Deceleration Time.



| 00-15 | Carrier Fre | equency Upper Bound                | N | Factory setting | 10 |
|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|----|
|       | Settings    | 0: soft pwm                        |   |                 |    |
|       |             | 1~15KHz                            |   |                 |    |
| 00-16 | Carrier Fre | equency Lower Bound                | N | Factory setting | 10 |
|       | Settings    | 1-15KHz (disabled during soft PWM) |   |                 |    |
| 00-17 | Center Fre  | equency of Soft pwm                | × | Factory setting | 3  |
|       | Settings    | 1~7KHz                             |   |                 |    |

This parameter is utilized in setting the carrier frequency of the PWM output.





- Carrier Frequency Distribution Chart
- The PWM carrier frequency has a direct effect on the electromagnetic noise of the motor and heat dissipation of the drive. Therefore, if the surrounding noise is greater than the electromagnetic noises of the motor, it is suggested to lower the carrier frequency, to decrease the temperature of the drive. Although a quiet operation may be achieved with a higher carrier frequency, it is necessary to take into consideration the relative wiring length between the motor and drive and the effect this high frequency may have on the motor windings.
- During SOFT PWM, the electromagnetic noises are less annoying at the same carrier frequency for standard operation.



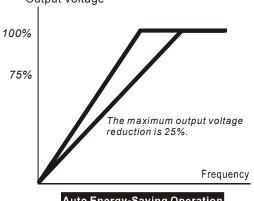
If the carrier frequency's lower bound (Pr. 00-16) > the carrier frequency's upper bound (Pr. 00-15), then the carrier frequency will be operated at the upper bound level.

| 00-18 | Auto Voltag | ge Re                          | egulation (AVR) Function                  | N  | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-------------|--------------------------------|---|----|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings    | ettings 0 AVR function enabled |   |    |                 |   |
|       |             | 1                              | AVR function disabled                     |    |                 |   |
|       |             | 2                              | AVR function disabled during deceleration | on |                 |   |

- This parameter selects the AVR mode. AVR is used to regulate the output voltage to the motor.
- The input voltage to the AC motor drive could range from AC180V-264V at, 50Hz/60Hz. When this occurs, the output voltage to the motor will also vary from 180 to 264 unless the AVR function is enabled. When enabled, the AVR function will limit the voltage to the motor, based on Pr. 01-02.

| 00-19 | Automatic | Energ | ıy-S | N   | Factory setting                          | 00010            |     |  |  |  |
|-------|-----------|-------|------|---|--|------------------|-----|--|--|--|
|       | Settings  | Bit 0 | 0    | isable automatic energy-saving operation                  |  |                  |     |  |  |  |
|       |           |       | 1    | Enable automatic energy-saving or                         | Enable automatic energy-saving operation |                  |     |  |  |  |
|       |           | Bit 1 | 0    | Maximum output voltage equals to                          | the                                      | input power volt | age |  |  |  |
|       |           |       | ,    | aximum output voltage could be greater than the input pov |  |                  |     |  |  |  |
|       |           |       |      | voltage (over-modulation available)                       |  |                  |     |  |  |  |

When the Auto Energy-Saving function is enabled, the drive will operate with full voltage during acceleration and deceleration. At constant speed the AC drive will calculate the optimal output voltage value for the load. It is possible for the output voltage to be 25% below Maximum Output Voltage during auto energy saving operation. This function should not be used with variable loads or continuous rated output loads. During these types of conditions, the operation will cycle on and off, giving poor energy saving results.



Auto Energy-Saving Operation



| 00-20 Sc | ource of the                      | e Fr                        | requency Command   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Se       | ettings                           | 0                           | The digital keypad   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | ,                                 | 1                           | The RS485 communication input                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                   | 2 The external analog input |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                   | 3                           | The external up/down pins (multi-function input terminals) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 4 The pg (encoder) input or clock |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | ţ                                 | 5                           | ne RS485 and PU05 at the same time (dual source)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | (                                 | 6                           | The clock and direction (set by 10-12)                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

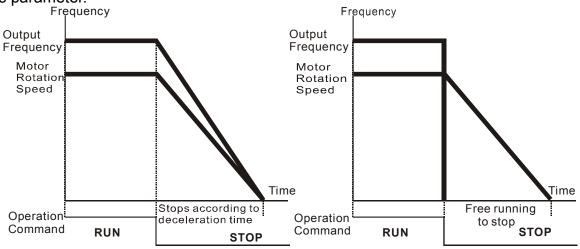
This parameter determines the drive's master frequency source and Master torque source.

| 00-21 | Source of t  | he O | peration Command        | N | Factory setting | 0 |  |
|-------|--|------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---|--|
|       | Settings   | 0    | The RS485 communication |   |                 |   |  |
|       | 1 The external terminal operation (2 wire or three wire) |      |                         |   |                 |   |  |
|       | 2 The digital keypad operation                           |      |                         |   |                 |   |  |

This parameter sets the drive's operation command source, which may also be switched via the PU key on the digital keypad. When the PU led on the keypad is illuminated the Keypad has control over the drives operation.

| 00-22 | Stop Metho              | N | Factory setting | 0 |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---|--|--|
|       | Settings 0 Ramp to stop |   | Ramp to stop    |   |  |  |
|       |                         | 1 | Coast to stop   |   |  |  |

When a "STOP" command is received, the drive will follow the stop method programmed this parameter.



Ramp to Stop and Coast to Stop



**Ramp to stop**: The drive will ramp down from maximum output frequency (Pr. 01-00) to minimum output frequency (Pr. 01-09) based on the deceleration time (Pr. 01-13).

**Coast to stop**: the drive will stop the output instantly upon a STOP command and the motor will coast to stop according to its inertia (time unknown).

- (1) In applications where the motor must stop after the drive is stopped, please select "Ramp to Stop". This is often a safety consideration.
- (2) If the inertial load is large, it is recommended to set the drive for "Coast to Stop" to eliminate nuisance Over Voltage faults.

| 00-23 | Reverse O             | perat | tion         | M | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Setting 0 REV enabled |       |              |   |                 |   |
|       |                       | 1     | REV disabled |   |                 |   |
|       |                       | 2     | FWD disabled |   |                 |   |

This parameter enables the AC drives ability to run in the Reverse Direction. It may be used to prevent a motor from running in a direction that would consequently injure humans or damage the equipment.



## 5.2 Group 1: Basic Parameter

| 01-00 | Maximum ( | Factory setting | 60.00/50.00 |  |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|--|
|       | Settings  | 50.0~400.00Hz   |             |  |

This parameter determines the drive's maximum output frequency.

| 01-01 | Maximum \ | Voltage Frequency (Base Frequency) | Factory setting | 60.00/50.00 |
|-------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00 Hz                     |                 |             |

This parameter must be set to the motor's nameplate frequency rating.

| 01-02 | 2 Maximum Output Voltage                        |                  |                 |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | Settings 230V: 0.0~255.0V Factory setting 220.0 |                  |                 |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   | 460V: 0.0~510.0V | Factory setting | 440.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

This parameter must be set to the motor's nameplate voltage rating.

| 01-03 | Upper Mid | point Output Frequency  | Factory setting | 0.50            |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00Hz           |                 |                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01-04 | Upper Mid | Midpoint Output Voltage |                 |                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Settings  | 230V: 0.0~255.0V        | N               | Factory setting | 5.0  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |           | 460V: 0.0~510.0V        | N               | Factory setting | 10.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01-05 | Lower Mid | point Output Frequency  |                 | Factory setting | 0.50 |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00Hz           |                 |                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01-06 | Lower Mid | point Output Voltage    |                 |                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Settings  | 230V: 0.0~255.0V        | N               | Factory setting | 5.0  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |           | 460V: 0.0~510.0V        | N               | Factory setting | 10.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01-07 | Minimum ( | Output Frequency        |                 | Factory setting | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00Hz           |                 |                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01-08 | Minimum ( | Dutput Voltage          |                 |                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Settings  | 230V: 0.0~255.0V        | N               | Factory setting | 0.0  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |           | 460V: 0.0~510.0V        | N               | Factory setting | 0.0  |  |  |  |  |  |

Setting of the V/F curve figure is usually based upon the motor's allowable loading characteristics. Pay special attention to the motor's heat dissipation, dynamic balance, and bearing lubricity, if the loading characteristics exceed the loading limit of the motor.



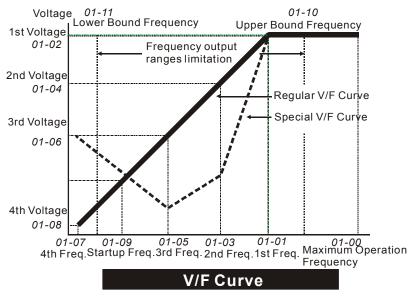
When setting the V/F curve, please follow this hierarchy for frequency: 01-01≥01-03≥01-05≥01-07. There is no hierarchy for the voltage setting, but a high voltage at low output frequencies may cause motor failure. At low frequencies, always use the lowest voltage necessary for the application.

| 01-09 | O1-09 Startup Frequency |               | N | Factory setting | 0.50 |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings                | 0.00~400.00Hz |   |                 |      |

- The Start-up Frequency is the initial frequency output upon a RUN command. If the startup frequency setting is greater than the Maximum Output Frequency (Pr. 01-00), the drive will default to Pr. 01-00 as the start point.
- When the Pr. 07-12 (Speed-Tracing Function) is enabled, Pr. 01-09 (Start-up frequency) is disabled.

| 01-10 | Upper Bou | nd Frequency | N | Factory setting | 100.0 |
|-------|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings  | 0.0~110.0%   |   |                 |       |
| 01-11 | Lower Bou | nd Frequency | N | Factory setting | 0.0   |
|       | Settings  | 0.0~100.0%   |   |                 |       |

These parameters set the upper and lower limits of the output frequency. If the command frequency is lower than the Lower Bound frequency, the motor will be operating at ZERO speed; if the command frequency is greater than the Upper Bound frequency, the motor will then operate at the Upper Bound frequency.



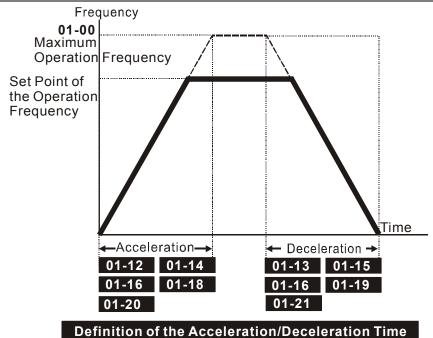
This function is disabled if the Lower Bound > the Upper Bound.



| 01-12 1 <sup>st</sup> Acceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 01-13 1 <sup>st</sup> Deceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-14 2 <sup>nd</sup> Acceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-15 2 <sup>nd</sup> Deceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-16 3 <sup>rd</sup> Acceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-17 3 <sup>rd</sup> Deceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-18 4 <sup>th</sup> Acceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-19 4 <sup>th</sup> Deceleration Time | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-20 JOG Acceleration Time             | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| 01-21 JOG Deceleration Time             | N | Factory setting | 10.00/60.00 |
| Settings 0.00~600.00 Sec/0.0~6000.0 Sec |   |                 |             |

- The Acceleration Time the time needed for the drive to ramp from 0.0Hz to Maximum Output Frequency (Pr. 01-00). The Deceleration Time is the time needed for the drive to ramp down from Maximum Output Frequency (Pr. 01-00) to 0.00Hz.
- The acceleration/deceleration times will be disabled if Pr. 00-13 (Auto acceleration/deceleration Selection) is set for automatic operation.
- Acceleration/Deceleration times 2 to 4 are enabled by using a multi-function terminal (Pr.02-01 to 02-06) set to 8 or 9. Acceleration/Deceleration time 4 may also be selected via Pr. 01-23.
- Acceleration/Deceleration time 1 are the factory default for out-of-the-box operation.
- The acceleration time has a direct effect on the rise of current upon a RUN command. If the application load is large and the acceleration time is short (1 second) it is possible the drive will fault with an "oc". Similarly if the deceleration time is short (1 second) it is possible the drive will fault with an "ov" due to motor regeneration.





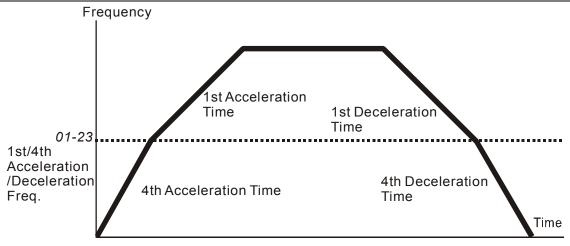
| 01-22 | 01-22 JOG Frequency |                 |  | -actory setting | 6.00 |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings            | 0.00Hz~400.00Hz |  |                 |      |

This parameter determines the Jog frequency. The Jog function may be selected by the JOG key on the PU05 keypad or the external I/O terminals. When the drive is operating under a RUN command, the JOG operation is disabled. Likewise, the drive will not accept a RUN command while the JOG command is enabled.

| 01-23 | 1 <sup>st</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup> Acceleration/Deceleration Frequency |                 |  | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings   | 0.00Hz~400.00Hz |  |                 |      |

- This parameter selects the frequency point for transition from acceleration/deceleration time 1 to acceleration/deceleration time 4.
- The transition from acceleration/deceleration time 1 to acceleration/deceleration time 4, may also be enabled by the external terminals (Pr. 02-01 to 02-06). The external terminal has priority over Pr. 01-23.





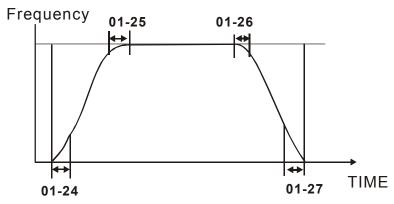
## 1st/4th Acceleration/Deceleration Switching

| 01-24                                       | S-Curve for Acceleration Departure Time       |                              |   | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|---|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------|------|
| 01-25 S-Curve for Acceleration Arrival Time |   |                              | N | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 01-26                                       | 01-26 S-Curve for Deceleration Departure Time |                              |   | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 01-27 S-Curve for Deceleration Arrival Time |   |                              | × | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|   | Settings                                      | 0.00~25.00 Sec/0.0~250.0 Sec |   |                 |      |

This parameter determines the S curve strength. A large S curve time will give the smoothest transition between speed changes. Please note the S curve settings increase the actual acceleration/deceleration times as follows:

Actual acceleration time =  $[\frac{1}{2}(Pr.01-24) + \frac{1}{2}(Pr.01-25) + Pr.01-12]$ 

The S curve is disabled when Pr. 00-13 (Auto Acceleration/Deceleration Speed Selection) is set to Auto or Pr 01-12 to 01-19 (acceleration/deceleration times) is set to 0.





| 01-28 Skip Frequency 1 (upper limit) | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| O1-29 Skip Frequency 1 (lower limit) | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 01-30 Skip Frequency 2 (upper limit) | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 01-31 Skip Frequency 2 (lower limit) | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 01-32 Skip Frequency 3 (upper limit) | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 01-33 Skip Frequency 3 (lower limit) | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| Settings 0.00~400.00Hz               |                 |      |

- These parameters determine the skip frequencies of the AC drive.
- Please use the following hierarchy when setting these parameters: Pr. 01-28 > Pr. 01-29 > Pr. 01-30 > Pr. 01-31 > Pr. 01-32 > Pr. 01-33. The Skip frequency will be disabled if this rule is not followed.
- The Skip Frequencies are useful when a motor has vibration at a specific frequency bandwidth. By skipping this frequency, the vibration will be avoided.

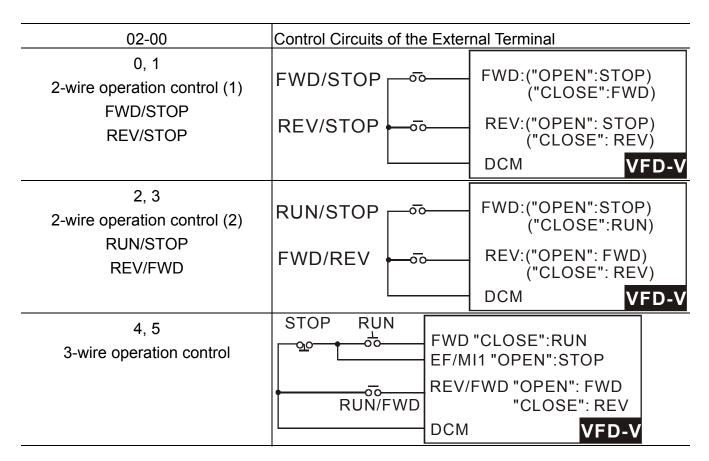


### 5.3 Group 2: Digital Output/Input Parameter

| 02-00   | 2-Wire/3-Wire Operation Control  |  |   | Factory setting 0 |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|--|
| 0   |                                  | 0  | FWD/STOP, REV/STOP                      |                   |  |
|   | Settings                         | 1  | FWD/STOP, REV/STOP (Line Start Lockout) |                   |  |
|   |                                  | 2 RUN/STOP, REV/FWD                      |   |                   |  |
|   |                                  | 3 RUN/STOP, REV/FWD (Line Start Lockout) |   | t)                |  |
|   | 4 3-wire (momentary push button) |  |   |                   |  |
| 5 3-wire (momentary push button and Line Start Lockout) |                                  | Start Lockout)                           |   |                   |  |

- The VFD-V drive offers six types of external operation control.
- Three of the six methods include a "Line Start Lockout" feature. When Line start lock out is enabled, the drive will not recognize a RUN command upon power up. The VFD-V must see the terminal state change from low to high. This is a safety feature for applications where applying power does not determine a RUN command.

The Line Start Lockout feature does not guarantee the motor will never start under this condition. It is possible the motor may be set in motion by a malfunctioning switch.





| 02-01 | Multi-Function Input Command 1 (MI1) (NOTE 1)     | Factory setting | 1  |  |
|-------|---|-----------------|----|--|
| 02-02 | Multi-Function Input Command 2 (MI2)              | Factory setting | 2  |  |
| 02-03 | Multi-Function Input Command 3 (MI3)              | Factory setting | 3  |  |
| 02-04 | Multi-Function Input Command 4 (MI4)              | Factory setting | 4  |  |
| 02-05 | Multi-Function Input Command 5 (MI5)              | Factory setting | 5  |  |
| 02-06 | Multi-Function Input Command 6 (MI6) (NOTE 2)     | Factory setting | 10 |  |
| 02-23 | Multi-Function Input Command 7 Factory set        |                 |    |  |
| 02-24 | Multi-Function Input Command 8 Factory setting    |                 |    |  |
| 02-25 | Multi-Function Input Command 9 Factory setting    |                 |    |  |
| 02-26 | Multi-Function Input Command 10 Factory setting   |                 |    |  |
| 02-27 | 7 Multi-Function Input Command 11 Factory setting |                 |    |  |
| 02-28 | Multi-Function Input Command 12 Factory setting   |                 |    |  |
| 02-29 | 9 Multi-Function Input Command 13 Factory setting |                 |    |  |
| 02-30 | Multi-Function Input Command 14 Factory setting   |                 |    |  |
|       | Settings 0 to 44                                  |                 |    |  |

- This parameter selects the functions for each multi-function terminal.
- Note 1: If Pr.02-00 is set to 3-wire operation control. Terminal MI1 is needed for the third wire position. Therefore MI1 is not allowed for any other operation.
- Note 2: Multi-Function Input Commands 7-14 are the extension terminals of 02-01-02-06. There are 14 terminals but the terminals 7-14 are virtual terminals and you can set the state of bit 8-15 of 02-10 to ON or OFF by PU05 or communication.

# Full List of the Functions

| Settings | Functions                  | Explanations  |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| 0        | No Function                |   |
| 1        | Multi-step Speed Command 1 | 45 step around sould be conducted through the   |
| 2        | Multi-step Speed Command 2 | 15 step speeds could be conducted through the   |
| 3        | Multi-step Speed Command 3 | digital statuses of the 4 terminals, and 17 in total the master speed and JOG are included. |
| 4        | Multi-step Speed Command 4 | the master speed and 300 are included.  |
| 5        | Dooot                      | After the error of the drive is eliminated, use this  |
|          | Reset                      | terminal to reset the drive   |
| 6        | JOG Command                | JOG operation   |



| Settings | Functions   | Explanations   |
|----------|---|--|
|          | Functions   | '  |
| 7        |   | When the acceleration/deceleration speed             |
|          | A   ti / -     ti                                     | inhibition function is executed, the drive will stop |
|          | Acceleration/deceleration                             | the acceleration/deceleration immediately; the       |
|          | Speed Inhibit   | drive will go on with the acceleration/deceleration  |
|          |   | from where it stopped earlier after this command is  |
|          | TI 4St and I (  | removed  |
| 8        | The 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> acceleration or | The acceleration/deceleration time of the drive      |
|          | deceleration time selection                           | could be selected from this function or the digital  |
| 9        | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> acceleration or | statuses of the terminals; there are 4               |
|          | deceleration time selection                           | acceleration/deceleration speeds in total for        |
| 4.0      |   | selection.   |
| 10       | EF Input  | External fault input terminal                        |
| 11       | Disable Vector(stop)                                  |  |
|          |   | If the ON/OFF function of the terminal is            |
|          | D.D. dozenia for an the heattern                      | pre-determined, output of the drive will be cut off  |
| 12       | B.B. traces from the bottom upward                    | immediately, and the motor will then be of the B.B.  |
|          |   | status. And once the ON/OFF function is              |
|          |   | restored, the drive will then trace from the bottom  |
|          |   | upward to catch up with its mutual rotation speed    |
|          |   | with the same frequency before B.B., then speed      |
| 40       | B.B. traces from the top downward                     | up to the pre-set frequency. Even if the motor is    |
| 13       |   | of a complete stop after B.B., as long as the        |
|          |   | ON/OFF status is restored, the speed-tracing         |
|          |   | function could still be operated.                    |
| 14       | Cancel the setting of the optim                       | al acceleration/deceleration time                    |
| 15       | Switch between drive settings                         | Used in the vector control                           |
| 15       | 1 and 2   |  |
| 16       | Operation speed command                               |  |
| 16       | form AVI  |  |
| 17       | Operation speed command                               |  |
| 17       | from ACI  |  |
| 40       | Operation speed command                               |  |
| 18       | from AUI  |  |
| 19       | Emergency Stop  |  |
| 20       | Digital Up command                                    | Refer to Pr. 02-07                                   |
| -        | <u> </u>  | !  |



| Settings | Functions                                    | Explanations   |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 21       | Digital Down Command                         |  |  |  |  |
| 22       | Auto procedural operation function disabled  |  |  |  |  |
| 23       | Auto procedural operation susp               | pended   |  |  |  |
| 24       | PID function disabled                        |  |  |  |  |
| 25       | Clear counter                                | When this terminal is functioning, the currently displayed counter value will be cleared and "0" is then displayed; the drive could only accept the trigger signals to keep counting upward after this signal disappeared. |  |  |  |
| 26       | Input the counter value (multi-f             | unction input command 6)   |  |  |  |
| 27       | FWD JOG command                              |  |  |  |  |
| 28       | REV JOG command                              |  |  |  |  |
| 29       | Braking Module Breakdown                     | Accommodating the braking module breakdown output  |  |  |  |
| 30       | Position Control                             | Use with PG03/PG04   |  |  |  |
| 31       | PG feedback control function disable         |  |  |  |  |
| 32       | Torque/Speed Switch                          |  |  |  |  |
| 33       | EEPROM write function disable                |  |  |  |  |
| 34       | Zero speed is replaced by DC current control | It is a zero speed command and it is valid during running. It is used to improve the vibration by using DC mode at zero speed when AC drive is not matched with motor or parameter settings of motor is not very well.     |  |  |  |
| 35       | 04-35,04-36 disable                          |  |  |  |  |
| 36       | Position control 2 (PG2 input)               | It can be used as position function of clock input when using with CH2 of PG04.  |  |  |  |
| 37       | Dwell function disable                       |  |  |  |  |
| 38       | Pause Stop                                   | AC drive stops at this moment and it will run after closing the function of this terminal.   |  |  |  |
| 39       | P2P Position Control                         | It can be used to control the 8 default positions when using with PG03/PG04. But sub-function will be valid when d36 is set.   |  |  |  |



| Settings | Functions       | Explanations  |
|----------|-----------------|---|
| 40       |                 | P2P is pause. AC drive keeps outputting at this moment. It will keep on unfinished jog after terminal is closed.    |
| 41       | FWD Home Search | In speed mode, it will do FWD home search according to the setting of 10-09.  |
| 42       | P2P FWD Limit   | In P2P mode, it is used with FWD limit sensor. When it reaches FWD limit during running, it will stop free running. |
| 43       | P2P REV Limit   | In P2P mode, it is used with REV limit sensor. When it reaches REV limit during running, it will stop free running. |
| 44       | REV Home Search | In speed mode, it will do REV home search according to the setting of 10-09.  |

| 02-07    | UP/DOWN Key Mode   |   |  | N   | Factory se | etting (  | 0000  |
|----------|--|---|--|-----|------------|-----------|-------|
| Settings | Bit 0 0 UP/DOWM following the acceleration/deceleration time |   |  |     |            |           |       |
|          |  |   | UP following the constant speed, deceleration time | and | I DOWN     | following | g the |
|          | Bit 1  | 0 | UP following the acceleration time, constant speed | an  | d DOWN     | followin  | g the |
|          |  | 1 | UP/DOWN following the constant spee                | d   |            |           |       |

☐ The maximum Up/Down acceleration/deceleration speed is 10.00Hz/Sec.

|   |          | ration/Deceleration Speed of the Key with Constant Speed | × | Factory setting | 0.01 |
|---|----------|--|---|-----------------|------|
| 5 | Settings | 0.01~1.00Hz/msec   |   |                 |      |

| 02-09 | Digital Inpu | it Responding Time | N | Factory setting | 0.005 |
|-------|--------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings     | 0.001~30.000 Sec   |   |                 |       |

Function of this parameter is to delay or confirm the message of the digital input terminals; the delayed time is the confirmation time, which will be helpful in preventing some uncertain interferences that would consequently result in erroneous motions (except for the counter input) in the input of the digital terminals (FWD, REV, and MI1~6), and under this condition, confirmation for this parameter could be improved effectively, but the responding time will be somewhat delayed.



| 02-10 | Digital Inpu | ıt Opera | tion | Direction   | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|--------------|----------|------|-------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings     | 0~6553   | 5    |             |   |                 |   |
|       |              | Bit 0~7  | 1    | High active |   |                 |   |

 $\hfill\square$  This parameter determines the level of the input signal operation.

| 02-11 | Multi-Func                  | tion Output 1 | RA, RB, RC (Relay 1) | N               | Factory setting | 15 |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| 02-12 | Multi-Func                  | tion Output 2 | MRA, MRC (Relay 2)   | N               | Factory setting | 1  |
| 02-13 | Multi-Func                  | MO1           | N                    | Factory setting | 2               |    |
| 02-14 | Multi-Function Output 4 MO2 |               |                      | N               | Factory setting | 13 |
|       | Settings                    | 0 to 72       |                      |                 |                 |    |

| Settings | Functions                                  | Explanations                             |
|----------|--|--|
| 0        | No Function                                |  |
| 1        | AC Drive Running                           | There is an output from the AC drive     |
| 2        | Operation Speed Attained 1 (both           |  |
|          | directions)                                |  |
| 3        | Operation Speed Attained 2 (both           |  |
|          | directions)                                |  |
| 4        | Pre-set speed attained 1 (both directions) |  |
| 5        | Pre-set speed attained 2 (forward only)    |  |
| 6        | Pre-set speed attained 1 (both directions) |  |
| 7        | Pre-set speed attained 2 (forward          |  |
|          | direction)                                 |  |
| 10       | Zero speed                                 | Drive output is below Min Frequency      |
| 11       | Over-torque(oL2)                           | Please refer to 06-08                    |
| 12       | Base block (Pause)                         |  |
| 13       | Drive ready for use                        | AC drive has no faults                   |
| 14       | Low voltage alarm (LV)                     | Please refer to 06-00                    |
| 15       | Error indication                           |  |
| 16       | Drive operation mode                       | Output is on when the external terminals |
|          |  | have command and off if keypad or        |
|          |  | RS485 have control.                      |
| 17       | PCO Run                                    |  |
| 18       | PCO suspended                              |  |
| 19       | 1 <sup>st</sup> step of PCO completed      |  |
| 20       | PCO completed                              |  |



| Settings | Functions                             | Explanations                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 21       | Pre-set counter value attained        | Please refer to 02-16                    |
| 22       | Desired counter value attained        | Please refer to 02-17                    |
| 23       | Heat sink overheat warning            | Please refer to 06-15                    |
|          | Operation frequency attained 1 (both  |  |
| 24       | directions)                           |  |
| 0.5      | Operation frequency attained 2 (both  |  |
| 25       | directions)                           |  |
| 26       | Pre-set frequency attained 1 (both    |  |
| 26       | directions)                           |  |
| 27       | Pre-set frequency attained 2 (forward |  |
| 21       | only)                                 |  |
| 28       | Pre-set frequency attained 1 (both    |  |
|          | directions)                           |  |
| 29       | Pre-set frequency attained 2 (forward |  |
|          | only)                                 |  |
| 30       | Software braking output               | Please refer to 07-00                    |
|          |                                       | In position mode, position point can     |
|          |                                       | output a position achieved signal by     |
| 31       | Position Achieved                     | setting this parameter. At this moment,  |
|          |                                       | AC drive achieves position and motor is  |
|          |                                       | in holding state.                        |
| 32~47    | PCO Step Indication                   | Corresponds to the 0~15 step speeds      |
| 48~63    | Multi-step Indication                 | Corresponds to the 0~15 step speeds      |
| 64       | PG Fault                              |  |
| 65       | PG Stall                              |  |
| 69       | Over-torque(oL3)                      | Please refer to 06-09                    |
| 70       | Zero speed (STOP)                     |  |
| 71       | Position synchronization 1 (10-10)    | In position mode, you can output a       |
|          |                                       | position synchronization signal by       |
| 72       | Position synchronization 2 (10-23)    | setting d71, d72 (please refer to 10-10, |
|          |                                       | 10-23)                                   |

| 02-15 | 02-15 Multi-Function Output Direction |               | N | Factory setting | 00000 |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings                              | 0~15 (1 high) |   |                 |       |

This function uses the Bit setting method.



Example: If Pr.02-10 is 1 (AC Drive running), and Relay 1 is set to N.O., then R1 close when

the drive has an output and will open when the drive has stopped.

|          | Bit     | Relay 1 | Relay 2 | MO1   | MO2   |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| Settings | content | 03-07   | 03-08   | 03-09 | 03-10 |
| 0        | 0000    | N.O.    | N.O.    | N.O.  | N.O.  |
| 1        | 0001    | N.O.    | N.O.    | N.O.  | N.C.  |
| 2        | 0010    | N.O.    | N.O.    | N.C.  | N.O.  |
| 3        | 0011    | N.O.    | N.O.    | N.C.  | N.C.  |
| 4        | 0100    | N.O.    | N.C.    | N.O.  | N.O.  |
| 5        | 0101    | N.O.    | N.C.    | N.O.  | N.C.  |
| 6        | 0110    | N.O.    | N.C.    | N.C.  | N.O.  |
| 7        | 0111    | N.O.    | N.C.    | N.C.  | N.C.  |
| 8        | 1000    | N.C.    | N.O.    | N.O.  | N.O.  |
| 9        | 1001    | N.C.    | N.O.    | N.O.  | N.C.  |
| 10       | 1010    | N.C.    | N.O.    | N.C.  | N.O.  |
| 11       | 1011    | N.C.    | N.O.    | N.C.  | N.C.  |
| 12       | 1100    | N.C.    | N.C.    | N.O.  | N.O.  |
| 13       | 1101    | N.C.    | N.C.    | N.O.  | N.C.  |
| 14       | 1110    | N.C.    | N.C.    | N.C.  | N.O.  |
| 15       | 1111    | N.C.    | N.C.    | N.C.  | N.C.  |

Note: N.O.: normal open, N.C.: normal close

| 02-16 | Counter Values Achieve the Pre-Set Values |         | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings                                  | 0~65500 |   |                 |   |

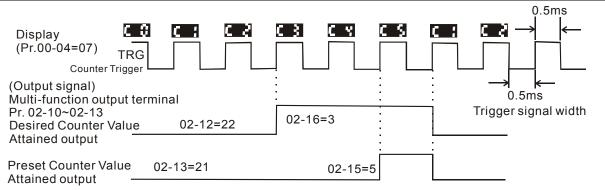
The input contact of the counter could set the multi-function terminal MI6 (with the designated terminal Pr. 02-06 as 26) as the trigger terminal, and when the counting is over (which reaches the destination), the signals could select one among the multi-function output terminals (with Pr. 02-10~02-13 set as 21) to be the motion contact.

| 02-17 | Designated | d Counter Value Achieved | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0~65500                  |   |                 |   |

When the counter value starts counting upward from 1 to the setting of this parameter, its corresponding multi-function output terminal contact with the "arbitrary counting achieves the output indication" function would start functioning. This parameter could be utilized at the moment when the counting is almost to an end, and then, set the output signal to enable the drive operating at a low speed till it stopped.

The Time-and-Order Diagram is shown as follows:





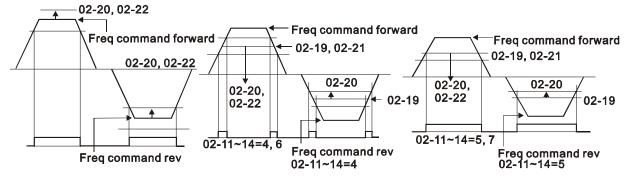
#### Diagram of the External Counter Terminal and the Arrival of the Counter Value

| 02-18 | Digital Output Gain |      | N | Factory setting | 1 |
|-------|---------------------|------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings            | 1~40 |   |                 |   |

- This parameter determines the signals of the drive's digital output terminal (DFM-DCM) and of the digital frequency output (pulse, work period = 50%). Output pulse per second = output frequency × (Pr. 02-17).
- Setting of the multiple has a lot to do with the carrier frequency; the carrier frequency has to be greater than "2 x maximum operation frequency x multiplying rate".

| 02-19 | Pre-set Arr | ival Frequency 1       | N | Factory setting | 60.00/50.00 |
|-------|-------------|------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|
|       | Settings    | 0.00~400.00Hz          |   |                 |             |
| 02-20 | Pre-set Arr | ival Frequency 1 Width | N | Factory setting | 2.00        |
|       | Settings    | 0.00~400.00Hz          |   |                 |             |
| 02-21 | Pre-set Arr | ival Frequency 2       | N | Factory setting | 60.00/50.00 |
|       | Settings    | 0.00~400.00Hz          |   |                 |             |
| 02-22 | Pre-set Arr | ival Frequency 2 Width | N | Factory setting | 2.00        |
|       | Settings    | 0.00~400.00Hz          |   |                 |             |

Once the drive's output speed (frequency) achieves the arbitrary designated (speed) frequency, and that if the corresponding multi-function output terminal is set as 2~7 or 24~27 (Pr. 02-10~02-14), then the multi-function output terminal contact will be "closed".





## 5.4 Group 3: Analog Output/Input Parameter

| 03-00 Analog Input 1 (AVI) | N | Factory setting | 1 |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 03-01 Analog Input 2 (ACI) | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 03-02 Analog Input 3 (AUI) | N | Factory setting | 0 |

| Settings | Function   |
|----------|--|
| 0        | no function (analog input disabled)                                  |
| 1        | frequency/torque command (See Pr.00-10)                              |
| 2        | torque limitations (increase or decrease torque limit Pr. 06-12)     |
| 3        | acceleration/deceleration time gain (increase or decrease time base) |
| 4        | upper bound frequency (increase or decrease Pr.01-10)                |
| 5        | over-torque current level (increase or decrease Pr.06-07)            |
| 6        | torque compensation gain (increase or decrease Pr.05-03 / 05-13)     |
| 7        | over-current stall prevention level during operation(06-04)          |
| 8        | torque compensation(Vector)  |
| 9        | AVI auxiliary frequency (multiplication by the ratio of AVI)         |
| 10       | ACI auxiliary frequency (multiplication by the ratio of ACI)         |
| 11       | AUI auxiliary frequency (multiplication by the ratio of AUI)         |
| 12       | PID offset   |
| 13       | Auxiliary frequency of master frequency                              |

- The value (0~10V/4~20mA) of the setting 2 (torque limitations) corresponds to rated output current 0~100% can be adjusted by analog input gain 03-09~03-11.
- ☐ current stall level during running: when 03-00~03-02 is set to d7, the setting of 06-04 is disable.

| 03-03 | (AVI) Analo | og Input Bias 1 | N | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|-------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings    | -10.00~10.00V   |   |                 |      |

This parameter determines the AVI voltage value that corresponds to 0Hz frequency.

| 03-04 | 3-04 (ACI) Analog Input Bias 2 |              | N | Factory setting | 4.00 |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings                       | 0.00~20.00mA |   |                 |      |

This parameter determines the ACI current value that corresponds to 0Hz frequency.

| 03-05 | 03-05 (AUI) Analog Input Bias 3 Settings -10.00~10.00V |               | N | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|--|---------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings   | -10.00~10.00V |   |                 |      |

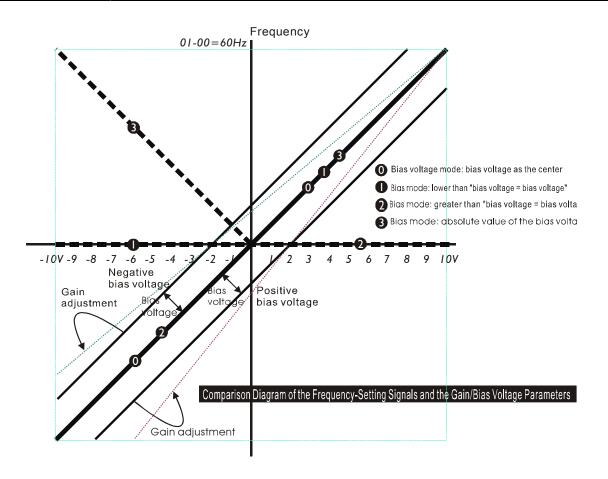
☐ This parameter determines the AUI voltage value that corresponds to 0Hz frequency.



| 03-06 | (AVI) Posit | tive/N | legative Bias Mode   |
|-------|-------------|--------|--|
|       | Settings    | 0      | zero bias  |
|       |             | 1      | value lower than bias = bias                                       |
|       |             | 2      | value greater than bias = bias                                     |
|       |             | 3      | the absolute value of the bias voltage while serving as the center |

| 03-07 | (ACI) Posi | tive/N | Negative Bias Mode  ** Factory setting 1                           |
|-------|------------|--------|--|
|       | Settings   | 0      | zero bias  |
|       |            | 1      | value lower than bias = bias                                       |
|       |            | 2      | value greater than bias = bias                                     |
|       |            | 3      | the absolute value of the bias voltage while serving as the center |

| 03-08 | (AUI) Posi | tive/N | Negative Bias Mode   |
|-------|------------|--------|--|
|       | Settings   | 0      | zero bias  |
|       |            | 1      | value lower than bias = bias                                       |
|       |            | 2      | value greater than bias = bias                                     |
|       |            | 3      | the absolute value of the bias voltage while serving as the center |





| 03-09 | Analog Inp | ut 1 Gain (AVI) | × | Factory setting | 100.0 |
|-------|------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings   | -500.0~+500.0%  |   |                 |       |
| 03-10 | Analog Inp | ut 2 Gain (ACI) | × | Factory setting | 125.0 |
|       | Settings   | -500.0~+500.0%  |   |                 |       |
| 03-11 | Analog Inp | ut 3 Gain (AUI) | × | Factory setting | 100.0 |
|       | Settings   | -500.0~+500.0%  |   |                 |       |

Pr.03-09 to 03-11 are used to adjust the 10V or 20mA corresponding frequency value.

### Example:

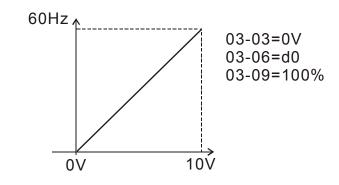
If Pr.03-00 = 10, Pr.01-00 = 60, and you would like the 10V position of AVI (0-10V) to equal 60Hz, than use the following equation to program the Gain.

Pr.03-09 = (1 + (Pr.03-00/Pr.01-00))x 100

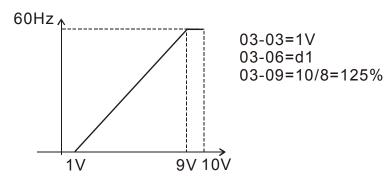
| 03-12 | Addition Fu | ınctio | on of the Analog Inputs                 | N   | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-------------|--------|---|-----|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings    | 0      | disable addition function (AVI, ACI, AU | II) |                 |   |
|       |             | 1      | enable addition function                |     |                 |   |

If the addition between AVI, ACI and AUI are disabled, and that the selections on the analog input setting function are similar among the three, the priority order of the analog input will be: AVI > ACI > AUI.

### Example 1:

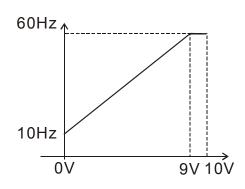


### Example 2:





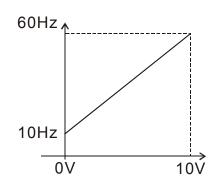
## Example 3:



$$03-09 = \frac{50}{9} \div \frac{60}{10} \times 100\% = 92.5\%$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{50}{9} = \frac{60}{X} \quad X=10.8$$
9-10.8=-1.8

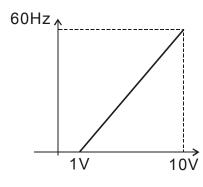
## Example 4:



$$03-09 = \frac{50}{10} \div \frac{60}{10} \times 100\% = 83.3\%$$

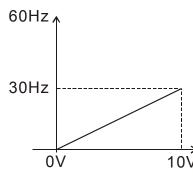
$$\Rightarrow \frac{50}{10} = \frac{60}{X} \quad X=12$$
10-12=-2

## Example 5:



$$\frac{60}{9} \stackrel{.}{\sim} \frac{60}{10} \times 100\% = 111.1\%$$

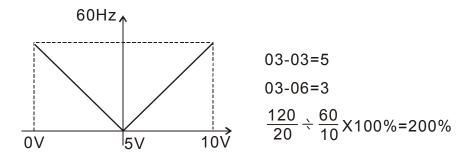
## Example 6:



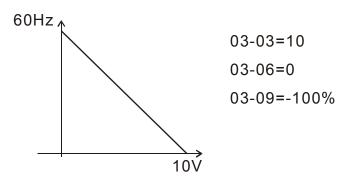
$$\frac{30}{10} \stackrel{.}{\sim} \frac{60}{10} \times 100\% = 50\%$$



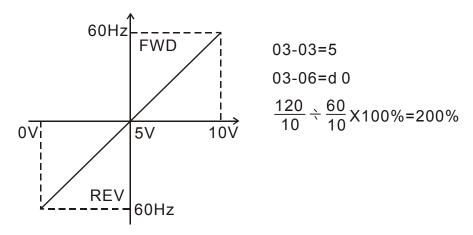
## Example 7:



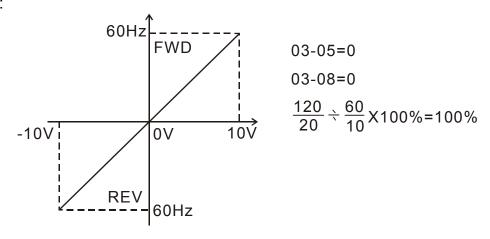
## Example 8:



# Example 9:



# Example 10:





| 03-13 | Analog Inp | alog Input Noise Filter |  | Factory setting | 0.10 |
|-------|------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings   | 0.00~2.00 Sec           |  |                 |      |

- Interferences commonly exist with analog signals, such as those entering AVI, ACI and AUI. These interferences constantly affect the stability of analog control and using the Input Noise Filter will create a more stable system.
- If Pr. 03-13 is large, the control will be stable, yet the response to the input will be slow. If Pr. 03-13 is small, the control may be unstable, yet the response to the input will fast.

| 03-14 | Loss of the | ACI | signal                                 | N   | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-------------|-----|--|-----|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings    | 0   | disabled                               |     |                 |   |
|       |             | 1   | continue operation at last known frequ | enc | y               |   |
|       |             | 2   | decelerate to a stop                   |     |                 |   |
|       |             | 3   | stop immediately and display E.F.      |     |                 |   |

☐ This parameter determines the operation of the drive when the 4~20mA (ACI) signal is lost.

| 03-15 Analog Output Selection |          | tput Selection | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------|---|-----------------|---|
|                               | Settings | 0-24           |   |                 |   |

### Full List of the Functions

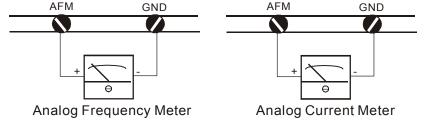
| Settings | Functions                       | Explanations                        |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0        | Output frequency                | 01-00=100%                          |
| 1        | Command frequency               | 01-00=100%                          |
| 2        | Speed                           | 01-00=100%                          |
| 3        | Current                         | rated current of the inverter =100% |
| 4        | Output voltage                  | 200V (400V) =100%                   |
| 5        | DC BUS voltage                  | 400V (800V) =100%                   |
| 6        | Power factor                    | -1.000~1.000=100%                   |
| 7        | Power                           | rated power of the inverter =100%   |
| 8        | Torque                          | full-load torque =100%              |
| 9        | AVI                             | (0~10V=0~100%)                      |
| 10       | ACI                             | (0~20mA=0~100%)                     |
| 11       | AUI                             | (-10~10V=0~100%)                    |
| 12       | Torque current command          | rated current of the inverter =100% |
| 13       | Torque current estimation       | rated current of the inverter =100% |
| 14       | Exciting magnet current command | rated current of the inverter =100% |
| 15       | Magnetic flux current           | rated current of the inverter =100% |



| Settings | Functions                              | Explanations  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 16       | Q-axis voltage command                 | 200V (400V) =100%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17       | D-axis voltage command                 | 200V (400V) =100%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18       | Vector-controlled error measures       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19       | Vector-controlled PID overall measures | 01-00=100%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20       | PID error measures                     | 01-00=100% (full-load torque =100%: torque control) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21       | PID total measures                     | 01-00=100% (full-load torque =100%: torque control) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22       | Torque command                         | full-load torque =100%                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23       | Pg frequency                           | 01-00=100%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24       | Voltage command                        | 200V (400V) =100%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 03-16 | Analog Output Gain |               |  | Factory setting | 100.0 |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings           | -900.0~900.0% |  |                 |       |

- This parameter adjusts the voltage level of the analog output signal (AFM = Pr. 03-13).
- The parameter sets the voltage range of the analog output signal at terminals AFM-ACM, that corresponds with either the output frequency or the output current of the VFD.



The analog output voltage is directly proportional to the output frequency of the AC drive. With the factory setting of 100%, the Maximum Output Frequency (Pr.01-00) of the AC drive corresponds to +10VDC analog voltage output. (The actual voltage is about +10VDC, and can be adjusted by Pr.03-16).

The analog output voltage is directly proportional to the output current of the AC drive. With the factory setting of 100%, the 2.5 times rated current of the AC drive corresponds to +10VDC analog voltage output. (The actual voltage is about +10VDC, and can be adjusted by Pr. 03-16)

Note: Voltmeter specification: The sourcing capability of the output is limited to 0.21mA. Sourcing voltage: 10V. Output resistance:  $47k\Omega$ .



If the meter reads full scale at a voltage less than 10 volts, then Pr.03-16 should be set by the following formula:

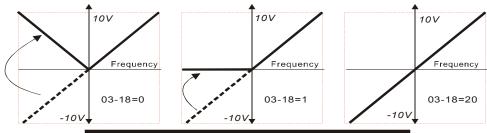
Pr.03-16 = ((meter full scale voltage)/10)  $\times$ 100%

For Example: When using the meter with full scale of 5 volts, adjust Pr.03-16 to 50%.

| 03-17 | Analog Out | N             | Factory setting | 0.00 |  |
|-------|------------|---------------|-----------------|------|--|
|       | Settings   | -10.00~10.00V |                 |      |  |

This parameter determines the output voltage value corresponding to 0Hz.

| 03-18 | Analog Out | put V | alue in REV Direction                    | ×  | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|-------|--|----|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0     | absolute value in REV direction          |    |                 |   |
|       |            | 1     | output 0V in REV direction               |    |                 |   |
|       |            | 2     | output negative voltage in REV direction | on |                 |   |



Selection of the Analog Output Direction

03-19 Reserved



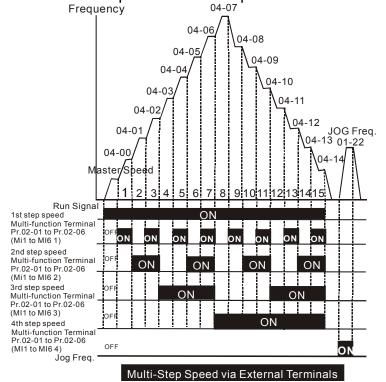
### 5.5 Group 04: Multi-Step Speed and Process Control Operation (PCO)

| 04-00 The 1 <sup>st</sup> Step Speed  | N        | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|------|
| 04-01 The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-02 The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-03 The 4 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-04 The 5 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-05 The 6 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-06 The 7 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-07 The 8 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-08 The 9 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed  | <i>N</i> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-09 The 10 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed | ×        | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-10 The 11 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed | ×        | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-11 The 12 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed | ×        | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-12 The 13 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed | N        | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| 04-13 The 14 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed | <b>X</b> | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| The 15 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed       | ×        | Factory setting | 0.00 |
| Settings 0.00~400.00Hz                |          |                 |      |

The multi-function input terminals (refer to Pr. 02-01 to 02-06) are used to select one of the AC drive Multi-Step Speeds above. These speeds may also be used in conjunction with Pr. 04-15 - 04-32 to run the process control operation.

Frequency

04-07





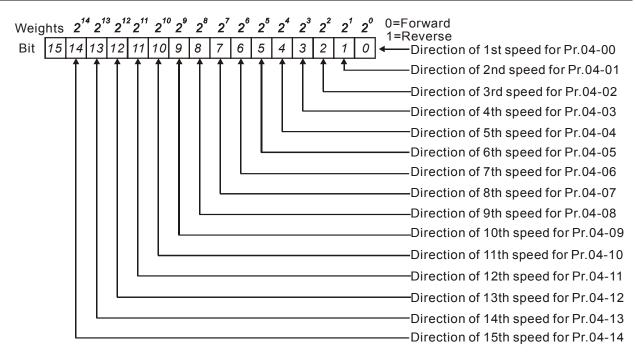
| 04-15 | Time Durat | ion of the PCO Master Speed | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 04-16 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 1           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-17 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 2           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-18 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 3           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-19 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 4           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-20 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 5           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-21 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 6           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-22 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 7           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-23 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 8           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-24 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 9           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-25 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 10          | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-26 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 11          | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-27 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 12          | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-28 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 13          | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-29 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 14          | N | Factory setting | 0 |
| 04-30 | Time Durat | ion of PCO Step 15          | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings   | 0 - 65500 sec               |   |                 |   |
| 04-31 | The PCO T  | ime Multiplier              | × | Factory setting | 1 |
|       | Settings   | 1 - 10                      |   |                 |   |
|       |            |                             |   |                 |   |

| 04-32 | The PCO ( | Operation Direction        | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings  | 0 - 32767 (0: FWD; 1: REV) |   |                 |   |

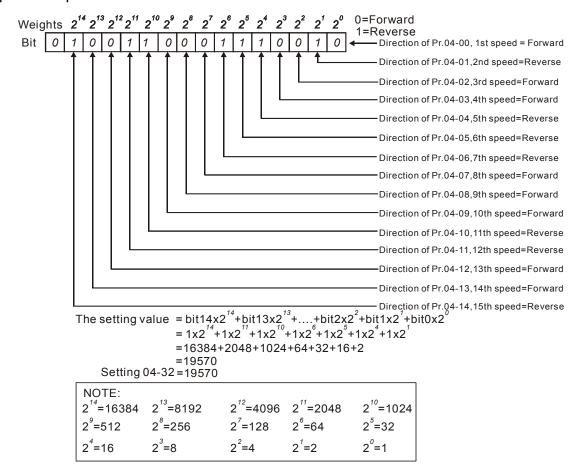
This parameter controls the direction of Pr. 04-00~04-14, for the Process Control Operation.

Programming: A 15bit binary number determines the PCO direction. The binary number is then converted to decimal and entered into Pr. 04-32. Below is an example on how to generate the decimal value needed for this parameter.





### Simple Example

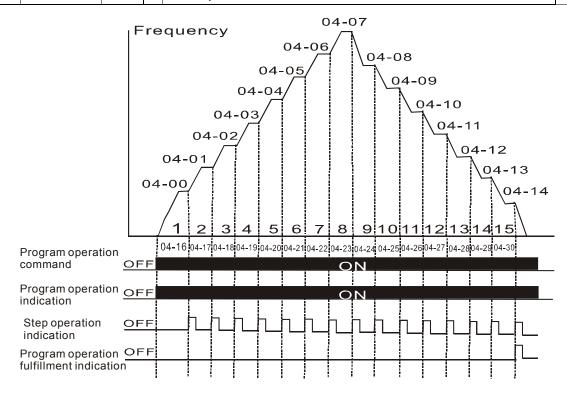




| 04-33 | Process C   | ontro  | ΙΟ                            | peration Mode  | N   | Factory setting | 000                   | 00    |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|-------|-------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------|---|
|       | Bit setting | Bit 0  | 0                             | direction determined by Pr. 04-3                         | tion determined by Pr. 04-32                    |                 |                       |       |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       |             | DIL U  | 1                             | direction determined by the mas                          | irection determined by the master speed control |                 |                       | 1     |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       |             | 0 continuously execute the process control operation |                               |  |   |                 |                       |       |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       |             | Bit 1 1 execute only one process control operat      |                               |  |   | eration cycle   | 2 <sup>1</sup>        | 2     |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       |             | Bit 2  | zero speed intervals disabled |  |   |                 |                       | 1     |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       |             | DIL Z  | 1                             | zero speed intervals enabled                             |   |                 | <b>2</b> <sup>2</sup> | 4     |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       |             | D:t 0  | D:t O                         | Dit 3  | Dit 2   | Dit 2           | Bit 3                 | Dit 2 | Dit 2 | Dit 2 | Dit 2 | 0 | operate at zero speed upon time | exte | ension (note 1) | 2 <sup>3</sup> | 8 |
|       | Bit         | DIL 3  | 1                             | operate at a constant speed upon time extension (note 1) |   |                 |                       | 0     |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       | Dit         |  | 0                             | PCO disabled   |   |                 | 2 <sup>4</sup>        | 16    |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |
|       |             | Bit 4  | 1                             | PCO enabled  |   |                 |                       | 10    |       |       |       |   |                                 |      |                 |                |   |

Note: Please refer to Pr.02-01 to 02-06 and setting 23 "PCO time extension".

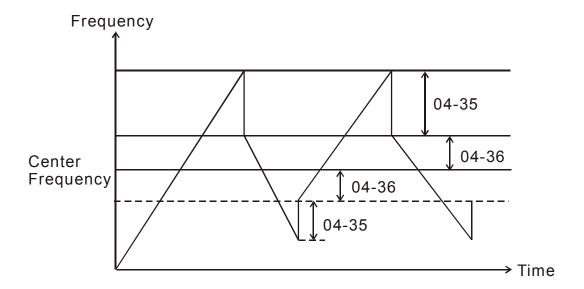
| 04-34      | Multi-Step  | Multi-Step Speed Operation Mode                                      |                                      |   |                |                   | 000            | 01 |
|------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----|
|            |             | Bit 0  | 0                                    | direction determined by Pr. 04-32       |                |                   | <b>2</b> 0     | 1  |
|            |             | DIL U  | 1 direction determined by the master |   | sp             | speed control     |                | I  |
|            |             |  | 0                                    | continuously execute multi-step spe     | eec            | I                 |                |    |
| Bit settir | Bit setting | Bit 1  | 1                                    | execute multi-step speed based of 4-30) | n i            | time (Pr. 4-15 to | 2 <sup>1</sup> | 2  |
|            |             | Bit 2 0 zero speed intervals disabled 1 zero speed intervals enabled |                                      |   | 2 <sup>2</sup> | 1                 |                |    |
|            |             |  |                                      | zero speed intervals enabled            |                |                   | _              | 4  |





| 04-35 Disable | Disable Skip Frequency Width |  | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|---------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------|
| Settings      | 0.00~400.00Hz                |  |                 |      |

| 04-36 | 04-36 Interfere Jump Width |  | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|----------------------------|--|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings 0.00~400.00Hz     |  |                 | •    |





#### 5.6 Group 5: Motor Parameters

| 05-00 | Motor Auto                                   | ) Tu  | ıning                 | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings                                     |   |                       |                 |   |
|       | 1 measures (R1, R2, Lm, Lc, no-load current) |   |                       |                 |   |
|       |  | 2   | measures (R1, R2, Lc) |                 |   |
|       |  | measures (R1, R2, Lc, Lm, calculated by the motor's no-load |                       |                 |   |
|       |  | 3   | current)              |                 |   |

- This parameter automatically measures the motor's characteristics and enters the values into Pr.05-02, Pr.05-06~09, Pr.05-12, Pr.05-16~19, respectively.
- Note 1. The Torque/Vector control mode is <u>not</u> intended for use with multiple motors connected to one AC drive.
- Note 2. If two motors will be connected to one drive and both must be auto tuned, it is necessary to set a multi-function input terminal to switch between Motors 1 and 2. This will enable the drive to enter the calculated values into the correct parameter positions.
- Note 3. When using the Auto tune feature with a loaded motor, please set Pr05-00 = 2 or 3. A setting of 2 or 3 is a "Static tune" and no movement of the motor is necessary to calculate the motor characteristics. If a Static tune is desired, please make sure to input the correct No-Load and Full-Load current before conducting the Auto Tuning feature.

### Motor Auto Tuning Procedure:

- 1. Make sure all the parameter settings are at the factory settings and all power wiring is correct.
- 2. Remove any load on the motor before proceeding with the auto tuning (Nothing should be connected to the motor shaft).
- 3. Enter the motor rated voltage in Pr. 01-02 and motor rated frequency in Pr. 01-01.
- 4. Set Pr. 05-00 = 1, 2, or 3, then press the "RUN" key on the keypad to execute the motor auto-tuning operation (Caution: the motor will begin to turn if Pr.05-00 is set to 1). The execution time is about 2 minutes. (The greater the horsepower of the motor, the longer the acceleration/deceleration time should be set).
- 5. After the auto tuning procedure is complete, verify the parameters (Pr.05-02, Pr.05-06~09, Pr.05-12 and Pr.05-16~19) have been updated. If not, set Pr.05-00 = 1 to 3 and press the "RUN" key again.



6. Set  $Pr.00-10 = 2\sim 5$  after any errors are eliminated. If needed, now adjust other parameters based on the requirement of the application.

| 05-01 | Full-Load C | Current of Motor 1 | Factory setting | A(100%) |
|-------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
|       | Settings    | XXXA(30~120%)      |                 |         |

- This parameter will limit the AC drive output current in order to prevent the motor from overheating.
- The value entered must be in Amps, and should be found on the motor nameplate.
- This parameter and Pr. 05-01 must be programmed correctly if the drive is to operated in the Vector or Torque control mode, the Electronic Thermal Overload Relay is used (Pr. 06-09), or if the Slip Compensation function is used (Pr. 05-04).

| 05-02 | No-Load C | urrent of Motor 1 | Factory setting | A(40%) |
|-------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|
|       | Settings  | XXXA(5~90%)       |                 |        |

The motor's no-load current must be less than Pr. 05-01. This parameter directly effects the amount of the slip compensation generated and the no-load current during Vector control mode. Please set this parameter carefully.

| 05-03 | Torque Cor | mpensation of Motor 1 (for the V/F Mode Only) | N | Factory setting | 0.0 |
|-------|------------|---|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings   | 0.0~25.0%                                     |   |                 |     |

- This parameter increases the amount of voltage the drive will output to the motor during operation to increase motor torque. The V/F Torque Compensation is based on the setting of the parameter.
- Be careful when setting this parameter. Always start at the lowest setting and increase the value until sufficient torque is achieved. A large Torque Compensation may generate more voltage than needed and the motor will overheat and possibly be damaged.

| 05-04 | Slip Compe | ensation of Motor 1 (for V/F mode only) | × | Factory setting | 0.0 |
|-------|------------|---|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings   | 0.0-10.0%                               |   |                 |     |

- While driving an asynchronous motor, an increasing load will cause an increase in slip. This parameter may be used to compensate the nominal slip within a range of 0.0-10.0%. When the output current of the drive is greater than the motor's no-load current (setting of Pr. 05-02), the drive will adjust the output frequency to the motor to compensate for slip.
- Note 1. If Pr.05-02 > the rated current of the motor, the slip compensation will not work correctly.

Note 2. To obtain effective slip compensation, use the auto tune feature Pr.05-00.



| 05-05 | Number of | Poles for Motor 1 | Factory setting |  |  |
|-------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
|       | Settings  | 2~20              |                 |  |  |

This parameter sets the number of poles of your motor (must be an even number).

| 05-06 | Line to Line | e resistance R1 of Motor 1 | Factory setting | X <sub>X</sub> |
|-------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|       | Settings     | m $Ω$                      |                 |                |
| 05-07 | Rotor resis  | tance R2 of Motor 1        | Factory setting | X <sub>X</sub> |
|       | Settings     | m $Ω$                      |                 |                |
| 05-08 | LM of Moto   | or 1                       | Factory setting | $X_X$          |
|       | Settings     | МН                         |                 |                |
| 05-09 | LC of Moto   | or 1                       | Factory setting | X <sub>X</sub> |
|       | Settings     | MH                         |                 |                |

The settings of Pr.05-05 to 05-09 depend on the current rating of the inverter and the auto tune feature. Please do not change these settings as incorrect performance may occur.

| 05-10 | Iron Loss | Iron Loss of Motor 1 |  | Factory setting | 1.5 |
|-------|-----------|----------------------|--|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings  | 0.0~10.0%            |  |                 |     |

☐ This parameter is defined as the percentage of the rated power.

| 05-11 | Full-Load (  | Current of Motor 2         |   | Factory setting | A(100%)        |
|-------|--------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|
|       | Settings     | XXXA(30~120%)              |   |                 |                |
| 05-12 | No-Load C    | current of Motor 2         |   | Factory setting | A(40%)         |
|       | Settings     | XXXA(5~90%)                |   |                 |                |
| 05-13 | Torque Co    | mpensation of Motor 2      | × | Factory setting | 0.0            |
|       | Settings     | 0.0~25.0%                  |   |                 |                |
| 05-14 | Slip Comp    | ensation of Motor 2        | N | Factory setting | 0.0            |
|       | Settings     | 0.0~10.0%                  |   |                 |                |
| 05-15 | Number of    | Poles for Motor 2          |   | Factory setting | 4              |
|       | Settings     | 2~20                       |   |                 |                |
| 05-16 | Line to Line | e resistance R1 of Motor 2 |   | Factory setting | X <sub>X</sub> |
|       | Settings     | mΩ                         |   |                 |                |
| 05-17 | Rotor resis  | stance R2 of Motor 2       |   | Factory setting | X <sub>X</sub> |
|       | Settings     | mΩ                         |   |                 |                |
| 05-18 | LM of Moto   | or 2                       |   | Factory setting | X <sub>X</sub> |
|       | Settings     | МН                         |   |                 |                |



| 05-19 | LC of Motor 2 |           |   | Factory setting | X <sub>X</sub> |
|-------|---------------|-----------|---|-----------------|----------------|
|       | Settings      | мн        |   |                 |                |
| 05-20 | Iron Loss o   | f Motor 2 | N | Factory setting | 1.5            |
|       | Settings      | 0.0~10.0% |   |                 |                |

For parameters 05-11~20, please refer to parameters 05-01~05-10.

| 05-21 | ASR (Auto Speed Regulation) P (Gain) 1 |            |  | Factory setting 25.0 |  |  |
|-------|--|------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
|       | Settings                               | 0.0~500.0% |  |                      |  |  |

This parameter determines the error value gain while in vector, or vector w/PG control mode.

| 05-22 | ASR I (Integration) Time 1 |                       | N | Factory setting | 0.250 |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings                   | 0.000~10.000 sec      |   |                 |       |
|       |                            | 0.000: no integration |   |                 |       |

This parameter determines the integration time during vector or vector w/PG control. There is no integration, if the integration time is set to 0.

| 05-23 | ASR P (Gain) 2 |            | × | Factory setting | 25.0 |
|-------|----------------|------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings       | 0.0~500.0% |   |                 |      |

This setting determines the gain of the error value, and it is suitable for use with the vector control and the PG control.

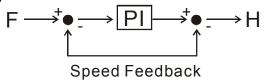
| 05-24 ASR I (Ir | ASR I (Integration) Time 2 |  | Factory setting | 0.250 |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| Settings        | 0.000~10.000 sec           |  |                 |       |
|                 | 0.000: no integration      |  |                 |       |

This setting is defined as the integration time of the integrating device, and it is suitable for use with the vector control and the PG control.

The integration is invalid if the integration time is set as 0.

| 05-25 | Frequency Switch between ASR1 and 2 |              | N | Factory setting | 7.00 |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings                            | 0.0~400.00Hz |   |                 |      |

This parameter is defined as the frequency switching point between ASR1 (Pr. 05-21, 22) and ASR2 (Pr. 05-23, 24).





| 05-26 | Low-Speed Excitation Magnet Compensation |        | N | Factory setting | 10 |
|-------|--|--------|---|-----------------|----|
|       | Settings                                 | 0~100% |   |                 |    |

This parameter determines the amount of current applied to the motor to excite the magnetic field during vector control.

| 05-27 | The Pre-Controlled Torque Feedback |        | N | Factory setting | 10 |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------|---|-----------------|----|
|       | Settings                           | 0~100% |   |                 |    |

Used with the vector control to help with low speed torque control. The number is a gain and should be increased as more torque is needed.

| 05-28 | Time Delay | of the Pre-Controlled Torque Feedback | N | Factory setting | 0.010 |
|-------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings   | 0.000~2.000 sec                       |   |                 |       |

The parameter determines the filtering time of Pr. 05-27, before any action is taken.

| 05-29 | Vibration C |         |  | Factory setting | 100 |
|-------|-------------|---------|--|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings    | 0~10000 |  |                 |     |

This parameter will minimize vibration at low speed during vector control. The value of the parameter is a GAIN. The higher the value, the more vibration dampening that will occur.

| 05-30 | R1 Detection | on Freq | N               | Factory setting | 00000 |  |
|-------|--------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|--|
|       | Settings     | Bit0=0  | no R1 detection |                 |       |  |
|       |              | Bit0=1  | R1 detection    |                 |       |  |

This parameter selects the frequency of detection for R1. If Pr05-30 is set to 1, the motor's line to line resistance will be detected during each "RUN" command.

Note: If the response time to a "RUN" command is critical, than Pr.05-30 should be set to 0.

| 05-31 | l l      |            | N | Factory setting | 0.0 |
|-------|----------|------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings | 0.0~100.0% |   |                 |     |

This parameter is used to avoid frequency decrease rapidly when increasing load suddenly.

| 05-32 | Response | of current control gain | N | Factory setting | 10 |
|-------|----------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|----|
|       | Settings | 0~100%                  |   |                 |    |

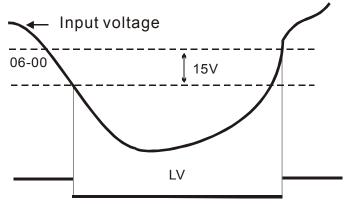
This parameter should be used with 05-28 to increase running smooth in low speed and won't have run-stop-run-stop situation.



## 5.7 Group 6: Protection Parameter

| 06-00 | Low Voltag | e Level  |   |                 |     |
|-------|------------|----------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings   | 160~220V | N | Factory setting | 180 |
|       |            | 360~440V | N | Factory setting | 360 |

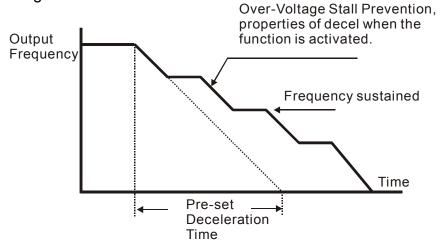
This parameter determines the level for "LV" fault.



| 06-01 | Over-Voltag | ge Stall Prevention |   |                 |       |
|-------|-------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings    | 350.0~450.0V        | N | Factory setting | 380.0 |
|       |             | 700.0~900.0V        | N | Factory setting | 760.0 |

This parameter sets the voltage limit for use with the Over Voltage Stall prevention function. During deceleration, a heavy loaded motor will begin to regenerate voltage back to the drive. As the drive absorbs this regenerated voltage the DC bus will increase. If the DC bus reaches the value programmed in this parameter, the drive will stop deceleration, hold speed, and wait for the power to dissipate, before deceleration begins again.

\*Twice the voltage for the 460V model



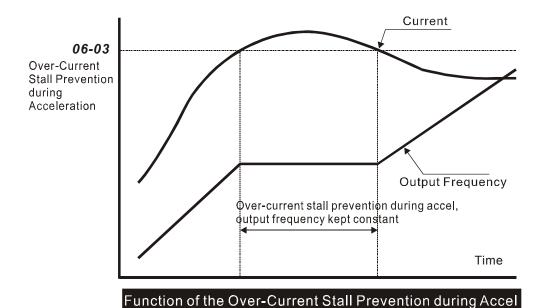


| 06-02 | Phase-Loss Protection  Settings  0 warn and keep operating  1 warn and ramp to stop |   |                         |  | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|---|---|-------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings  | 0 | warn and keep operating |  |                 |   |
|       |   | 1 | warn and ramp to stop   |  |                 |   |
|       |   | 2 | warn and coast to stop  |  |                 |   |

The phase-loss protection is for the input side of the power phase-loss protection. The drive will have influence on control characteristics and driver life when it operates the input phase-loss. But it can be operated if its' output current is less than 50% of rated current.

| 06-03 | Over-Curre | ver-Current Stall Prevention during Acceleration |  | Factory setting | 170 |
|-------|------------|--|--|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings   | 10~250%  |  |                 |     |

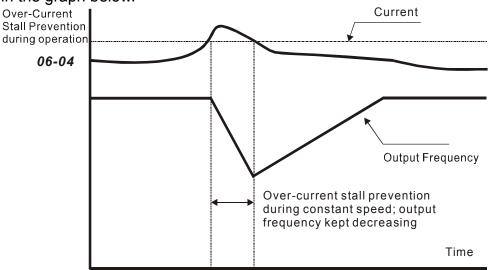
This value sets the current limit for the Over Current Stall Prevention function. During acceleration, a heavy loaded motor may require very high current. If the current reaches the value programmed in Pr 06-03, the drive will stop acceleration, hold speed and wait for the current to dissipate in the motor. Once the current has fallen below the limit set in 06-03, the drive will begin to accelerate to command speed as shown in the graph below.





| 06-04 | Over-Current Stall Prevention during Operation Settings 10~250% |         | N | Factory setting | 170 |
|-------|---|---------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings  | 10~250% |   |                 |     |

This parameter sets the current limit for the Over-Current Stall Prevention during Operation function. If the load on the motor causes the current to rise above the value set in this parameter, the drive will lower its output frequency (therefore lowering current) to avoid the motor from stalling. After the current has fallen below the value set in Pr.06-04, the drive will begin to bring the motor back to command speed as shown in the graph below.



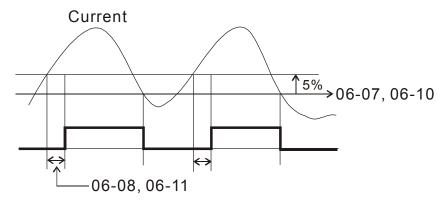
Function of the Over-Current Stall Prevention during Constant Speed

| 06-05 | Over-Curre       | nt D  | eceleration Time during Operation                                | N    | Factory setting     | 3.00 |  |  |
|-------|------------------|-------|--|------|---------------------|------|--|--|
|       | Settings         | 0.05  | 0.05~600.00 Sec  |      |                     |      |  |  |
| 06-06 | Over-Torqu       | ie De | etection Selection (oL2)   | ×    | Factory setting     | 0    |  |  |
|       | Settings         | 0     | disabled   |      |                     |      |  |  |
|       |                  | 1     | Over-torque detection during constant                            | spe  | ed operation, cont  | inue |  |  |
|       |                  | '     | to operate after detection.                                      |      |                     |      |  |  |
|       |                  | 2     | Over-torque detection during constant speed operation, stop      |      |                     |      |  |  |
|       |                  |       | operation after detection.                                       |      |                     |      |  |  |
|       |                  | 3     | Over-torque detection during entire (acceleration, steady state, |      |                     |      |  |  |
|       |                  | 3     | deceleration) operation, continue opera                          | atio | n after detection.  |      |  |  |
|       |                  | 4     | Over-torque detection during entire (ac                          | cel  | eration, steady sta | te,  |  |  |
|       |                  | 7     | deceleration) operation, stop operation after detection.         |      |                     |      |  |  |
| 06-07 | Over-Torqu       | ie De | etection Level (oL2)   | ×    | Factory setting     | 150  |  |  |
|       | Settings 10-250% |       |  |      |                     |      |  |  |



| 80-60 | Over-Torqu | ue Detection Time (oL2) | × | Factory setting | 0.1 |
|-------|------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings   | 0.0-60.0 Second         |   |                 |     |

- These parameters define the current level and detection time for the Over Torque Detection function.
- ☐ The Over Torque Detection level is a percentage of the rated drive current. The factory setting is 150% of the drives rated current.
- The Over Torque Detection time is the length of time the drive may be in an over torque condition.



Example: When the output current exceeds the over torque detection level (Pr.06-07) and exceeds the over torque detection time (Pr.06-08), the drive will display oL2 on the keypad and will follow the setting in Pr.06-06.

| 06-09 | Over-Torqu | e De | etection Selection 2 (OL3)                                     | ×    | Factory sett | ing     | 0       |
|-------|------------|------|--|------|--------------|---------|---------|
|       | Settings   | 0    | Disable  |      |              |         |         |
|       |            | 1    | over-torque detection during constant soperate after detection | spe  | ed operation | , conti | nue to  |
|       |            | 2    | over-torque detection during consta operation after detection. | nt   | speed ope    | ration  | , stop  |
|       |            | 3    | over-torque detection during operatio detection.               | n,   | continue op  | eration | n after |
|       |            | 4    | over-torque detection during operated                          | tion | ı, stop ope  | eration | after   |

| 06-10 | Over-Torqu | Over-Torque Detection Level 2 (OL3) |   |                 | 150 |
|-------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings   | 10~250%                             |   |                 |     |
| 06-11 | Over-Torq  | ue Detection Time 2 (OL3)           | N | Factory setting | 0.1 |
|       | Settings   | 0.0~60.0 Sec                        |   |                 |     |



| 06-12 | 06-12 Over-Torque limit |        |  | Factory setting | 150 |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|--|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings                | 0~250% |  |                 |     |

This parameter sets the over torque limit used during torque control, V/F control, and Vector control. When using an analog input set for "Torque Limit", this parameter will set the actual limit. The value in this parameter is based on the AC drive output current in %.

| 06-13 | Electronic <sup>-</sup> | Ther | mal Relay Selection (I <sup>2</sup> t)     | ting | 2 |
|-------|-------------------------|------|--|------|---|
|       | Settings                | 0    | Inverter/vector motor                      |      |   |
|       |                         | 1    | Standard motor                             |      |   |
|       |                         | 2    | Electronic thermal relay function disabled |      |   |

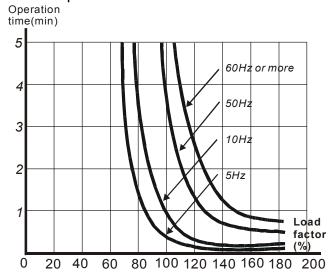
This parameter selects the type electronic thermal relay function based on the motor characteristics.

Inverter/vector motor = windings designed for AC drive output and low speeds with high currents.

Standard motor = windings not designed for AC drives. Motor has a shaft mounted fan which offers poor cooling at low speeds

| 06-14 | Electronic Thermal Relay Time (I²t) |            |  | Factory setting | 60 |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|----|
|       | Settings                            | 30~600 Sec |  |                 |    |

This parameter sets the time period for the Electronic Thermal Relay (I<sup>2</sup>t) function.



The electronic thermal relay function is designed to protect the motor from overheating, due to low output frequency and high currents.

| 06-15 Heat Sink | Heat Sink Over-Heat (oH) Warning |    |    |    | 85.0 |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----|----|----|------|
| Settings        | 0.0~110.0                        | Un | it | °C |      |

☐ The setting for parameters 02-10~02-13 is 23.



| 06-16 | 06-16 Op stall low limit |        |  | Factory setting | 120 |
|-------|--------------------------|--------|--|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings                 | 0~250% |  |                 |     |

|       |  |       |  |                 | T |
|-------|--|-------|--|-----------------|---|
| 06-17 | Most Rece                                | nt Fa | ault Record                              | Factory setting | 0 |
| 06-18 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Most R                   | ecer  | nt Fault Record                          | Factory setting | 0 |
| 06-19 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Most Recent Fault Record |       |  | Factory setting | 0 |
| 06-20 | 4 <sup>th</sup> Most Recent Fault Record |       |  | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Content                                  | 0     | no fault                                 |                 |   |
|       | displayed                                | 1     | oc (over-current)                        |                 |   |
|       |  | 2     | ov (over-voltage)                        |                 |   |
|       |  | 3     | oH1 (IGBT overheat)                      |                 |   |
|       |  | 4     | oL (drive overload)                      |                 |   |
|       |  | 5     | oL1 (electronic thermal relay)           |                 |   |
|       |  | 6     | EF (external fault)                      |                 |   |
|       |  | 7     | CF3 (hardware circuit fault)             |                 |   |
|       |  | 8     | HPF (protection circuit fault)           |                 |   |
|       |  | 9     | ocA (over-current during accel)          |                 |   |
|       |  | 10    | ocd (over-current during decel)          |                 |   |
|       |  | 11    | ocn (over-current during constant speed) |                 |   |
|       |  | 12    | GFF (ground fault)                       |                 |   |
|       |  | 13    | pg error                                 |                 |   |
|       |  | 14    | Lv (low voltage)                         |                 |   |
|       |  | 15    | CF1 (unable to write to memory)          |                 |   |
|       |  | 16    | CF2 (unable to read memory)              |                 |   |
|       |  | 17    | bb (Pause)                               |                 |   |
|       |  | 18    | oL2 (motor overload)                     |                 |   |
|       |  | 19    | sc (IGBT failure)                        |                 |   |
|       |  | 20    | brake (braking transistor failure)       |                 |   |
|       |  | 21    | OL3 (motor overload)                     |                 |   |
|       |  | 22    | oh2 (brake overheat)                     |                 |   |
|       |  | 23    | Fuse failure                             |                 |   |
|       |  | 24    | CT2 (current sensor 2)                   |                 |   |
|       |  | 25    | CT1 (current sensor 1)                   |                 |   |
|       |  | 26    | PWM (upper and lower points at the same  | low level)      |   |
|       |  | 27    | Motor auto tuning failure                |                 |   |



| 28 | pid error                       |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 29 | ACI error                       |
| 30 | P2P Over Limit                  |
| 31 | CC                              |
| 33 | VEC R1 out of range (Pr. 05-30) |
| 34 | keypad error                    |
| 35 | RS 485 watchdog timer           |
| 36 | FAN failure                     |
| 37 | input phase loss                |



## 5.8 Group 7: Special Parameter

| 07-00 Software Braking Level |                         |                |   |                 |       |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|                              | Settings 350.0~450.0VDC |                | N | Factory setting | 380.0 |  |  |  |  |
|                              |                         | 700.0~900.0VDC | N | Factory setting | 760.0 |  |  |  |  |

This parameter sets the level for dynamic braking to enable. The value must be higher than the steady state DC-BUS voltage, otherwise the braking transistor will have a 100% duty. At 100% duty the transistor and resistor will most likely fail.

<sup>\*</sup>The factory setting is twice the value for the 460V model

| 07- | 01 DC Braking | g Current Level | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-----|---------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
|     | Settings      | 0~100%          |   |                 |   |

This parameter sets the DC braking current level in percentage, for use with DC injection braking. The percentage is based on the rated current of the AC drive. When programming this parameter, be sure to increase the percentage slowly from 0, until sufficient braking torque is obtained. A current level too high may damage the motor.

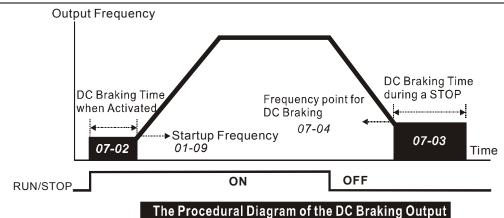
| 07-02 | DC Braking | g Time at Start-up | × | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings   | 0.00~60.00 Sec     |   |                 |      |

This parameter determines the duration of DC braking current applied to the motor immediately following a START command.

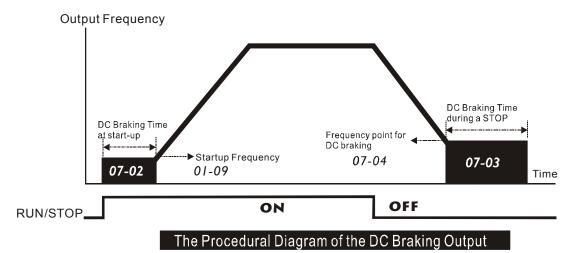
| 07-03 | DC Braking | g Time during a STOP | N | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings   | 0.00~60.00 Sec       |   |                 |      |

This parameter determines the duration of DC braking current applied to the motor upon a STOP command. This is often used to hold a motor shaft in position for a short time.

| 07-04 | Frequency | point for DC Braking | × | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|-----------|----------------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00Hz        |   |                 |      |



- ☐ This parameter determines the frequency point of DC braking for both Pr. 07-02 and Pr. 07-03.
- During deceleration, the drive will begin to output a DC current once the frequency reaches the value set in this parameter.



- Immediately following a RUN command, the drive will output a DC current until the output frequency reaches the value set in this parameter.
- The DC braking is commonly used to help decrease the deceleration time. For the best stopping performance, it is recommended to use the Deceleration Time (Pr.01-13) to slow the motor and then apply the DC brake at speeds below 25hz.

| 07-05 | 07-05 Increasing Rate of the DC Voltage |       | N | Factory setting | 30 |
|-------|---|-------|---|-----------------|----|
|       | Settings                                | 1~500 |   |                 |    |

☐ This parameter determines the rate of increase for the DC voltage output during the DC injection braking function.



| 07-06 | Re-activate | afte | r Momentary Power Loss               | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings    | 0    | disable                              |   |                 |   |
|       |             | 1    | begins from command frequency        |   |                 |   |
|       |             | 2    | begins from minimum output frequency | ′ |                 |   |

This parameter selects the speed search type after a momentary power loss.

| 07-07 | Maximum A | Allowable Power Loss Time | N | Factory setting | 2.0 |
|-------|-----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings  | 0.1~5.0 Sec               |   |                 |     |

- During a power loss, if the power loss time is less than the time defined by this parameter, the AC drive will resume operation. If the Maximum Allowable Power Loss Time is exceeded, the AC drive output is then turned off.
- If the power loss occurs while the AC drive is under heavy load, it is possible all available ride through power will be dissipated in the motor and the AC drive will shut down quickly (less than 1 second).
- ☐ The Momentary Power Loss function is only enabled while the "Lu" is displayed on the keypad.

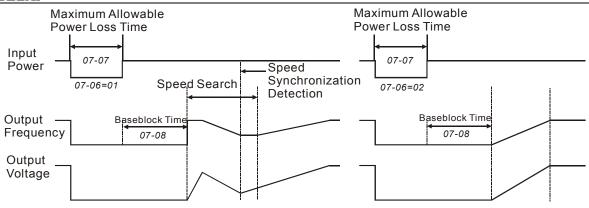
| 07-08 | Base Block | Time for Speed Search | N | Factory setting | 0.5 |
|-------|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings   | 0.1~5.0 Sec           |   |                 |     |

- When a momentary power loss is detected, the AC drive waits for a specified time interval determined by Pr.07-08 before resuming operation.
- This parameter also determines the wait time after performing an external Base Block and Fault Reset function.

| 07-09 | Maximum ( | Current Level for Speed Search | N | Factory setting | 150 |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings  | 20~200%                        |   |                 |     |

- This parameter determines the maximum current level used for the speed search function. The drive will only conduct a speed search if the drive's output current is greater than the current level set in this parameter. If the current is below this value, then the drive will simply ramp up in a normal condition.
- When speed search is conducted, the dive will follow the V/F curve determined by Pr. 01-00 to Pr.01-09.
- This parameter is used for both the "Auto Acceleration/Deceleration Time" and "Speed Search" functions.





The Procedure Diagram of "Re-activate after Momentary Power Loss"

| 07-10 | Deceleration Time for Speed Search |                 | N | Factory setting | 3.00 |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings                           | 0.50~600.00 Sec |   |                 |      |

- This parameter determines the rate at which the drive will decelerate the output frequency to find the motor speed, during the momentary speed search method "begins from command frequency".
- If the speed search or momentary power loss is set for "begin from minimum output frequency", then this parameter is not used.
- When speed search is executed, the Auto Deceleration and the S curve deceleration will not be conducted.

| 07-11 | Auto Rest | art after Fault | × | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings  | 0~10            |   |                 |   |

- This parameter determines the number of restarts after the following faults, "OC, GFF and OV".
- The "Auto Restart after Fault" begins with the "Maximum Output Frequency Speed Search" method.
- If this parameter is set to 10 and 3 faults occur, the remaining number of faults for auto restart is 7. If there are no more faults within 10 minutes, the drive will reset this parameter to 10.



| 07-12 | Speed Sea | rch - | Гуре                                  | Factory setting 0         |  |
|-------|-----------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|       | Settings  | 0     | speed search disabled                 |                           |  |
|       |           | 1     | speed search through the frequency co | ommand                    |  |
|       |           | 2     | FWD-speed search only (motor only ru  | ns in FWD direction)      |  |
|       |           | 3     | REV-speed search only (motor only run | ns in REV direction)      |  |
|       |           | 4     | FWD/REV speed search enabled in bo    | th directions (fwd first) |  |
|       |           | 5     | REV/FWD speed search enabled in both  | th directions (rev first) |  |

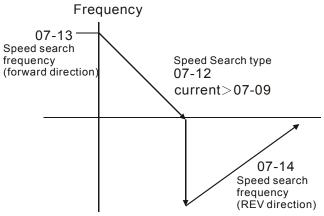
- This parameter selects the method for speed search. Settings 2 and 3 are used when the motor direction is always guaranteed. If it is possible the motor direction may be either REV or FWD upon a speed search, then selection 4 or 5 should be used.
- The speed search function is most applicable to a large Punch Press machine, blower, or other high inertia application. While these applications normally stop, using the "Coast to Stop" method, this may take 2~5 minutes or the application comes to a complete stop. However, with the speed search function enabled, users could instantly start the drive without waiting for the flywheel to come to a stop and the drive would quickly find the speed and bring the motor to speed.
- By adding an encoder (PG) to the application, a faster and more speed search would occur.

| 07-13 |          |               | N | Factory setting | 60.00/50.00 |
|-------|----------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------|
|       | Settings | 0.00~400.00Hz |   |                 |             |

This parameter is used as the frequency start point for the Speed Search function, when Pr. 07-12 is set to 2 or 4.

| 07-14 | Speed Sea | rch Frequency (REV direction) | N | Factory setting | 60.00/50.00 |
|-------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00Hz                 |   |                 |             |

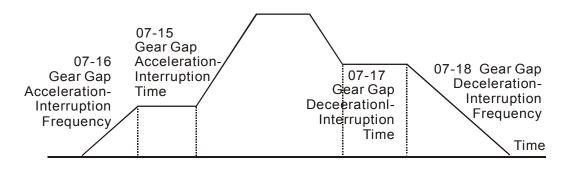
This parameter is used as the frequency start point for the Speed Search function when Pr. 07-12 is set to 3 or 5.





| 07-15 | Gear Gap  | Acceleration-Interruption Time      | N | Factory setting | 0.00 |  |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|------|--|
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00 Sec                     |   |                 | _    |  |
| 07-16 | Gear Gap  | Acceleration-Interruption Frequency | N | Factory setting | 6.00 |  |
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00Hz                       |   |                 |      |  |
| 07-17 | Gear Gap  | Deceleration-Interruption Time      | N | Factory setting | 0.00 |  |
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00 Sec                     |   |                 |      |  |
| 07-18 | 8 Gear Gap Deceleration-Interruption Frequency  Factory setting 6.0 |                                     |   |                 |      |  |
|       | Settings  | 0.00~400.00Hz                       |   |                 |      |  |

These parameters determine the time and frequency point for the drive to stop acceleration or deceleration to allow the motor to catch up to the ac drives output frequency. This is commonly used with heavy loaded applications where the motors rotor is lagging the stator.



Gear Gap Acceleration/Deceleration

| 07-19 | External Te | ermin | als RUN after Fault Reset                    | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-------------|-------|--|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings    | 0     | Invalid                                      |                 |   |
|       |             | 1     | If running command is still ON and it is rur | nning.          |   |

When RUN command terminal of external terminal is ON and AC drive solve the fault after detecting fault, you can re-run by pressing RESET key.



## 5.9 Group 8: High-Performance Parameter

| 08-00 | 8-00 PID Feedback Terminal Selection  Settings 0 Disable  1 AVI (0~10V) |   |                          |  | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|---|---|--------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings  | 0 | Disable                  |  |                 |   |
|       | _   | 1 | AVI (0~10V)              |  |                 |   |
|       |   | 2 | ACI (4~20mA)             |  |                 |   |
|       |   | 3 | AUI (+/-10V)             |  |                 |   |
|       |   | 4 | Clock (F/Rmaster speed)  |  |                 |   |
|       |   | 5 | Clock (F/RA/B direction) |  |                 |   |

Select an input terminal to serve as the PID feedback position. Please verify the feedback position is different from the Frequency Set Point position.

| 08-01 | Proportiona | al Gain (P) | N | Factory setting | 80.0 |
|-------|-------------|-------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings    | 0.0~500.0%  |   |                 |      |

This parameter determines the gain of the feedback loop. If the gain is large, the response will be strong and immediate (If the gain is too large, vibration may occur). If the gain is small, the response will be weak and slow.

| 08-02 | Integral Tin | ne (I)            | N | Factory setting | 1.00 |
|-------|--------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings     | 0.00~100.00 Sec   |   |                 |      |
|       |              | 0.00: no integral |   |                 |      |

- This parameter determines the speed of response for the PID feedback loop. If the integral time is long, the response will be slow. If the integral time is short, the response will be quick. Be careful not to set (I) too small, since a rapid response may cause oscillation in the PID loop.
- ☐ If the integral time is set as 0.00, Pr. 08-02 will be disabled.

| 08-03 | Differential | Time (D)      | N | Factory setting | 0.00 |
|-------|--------------|---------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings     | 0.00~1.00 Sec |   |                 |      |

This parameter determines the damping effect for the PID feedback loop. If the differential time is long, any oscillation will quickly subside. If the differential time is short, the oscillation will subside slowly.

| 08-04 | Integration' | s Upper Bound Frequency | N | Factory setting | 100.0 |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings     | 0.0~100.0%              |   |                 |       |

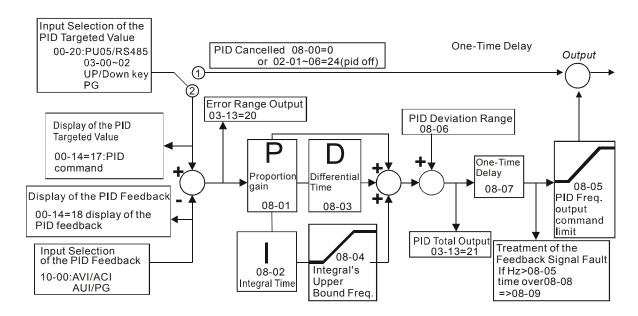
This parameter determines the integration's upper frequency limit while operating in the PID feedback loop. (Limit = 01-00×08-04 %). During a fast Integration response, it is possible for the frequency to spike beyond a reasonable point. This parameter will limit this frequency spike.



| 08-05 | O8-05 PID Frequency Output Command limit Settings 0.0~100.0% | ency Output Command limit | N | Factory setting | 100.0 |
|-------|--|---------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings   | 0.0~100.0%                |   |                 |       |

This parameter determines the limit of the PID Command frequency. If this parameter is set to 120%, then the maximum output frequency while in the PID operation will be (120% x Pr.01-00) 72%.

| 08-06 | PID Devia                                 | tion Range      | A | Factory setting | 0.0   |
|-------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings                                  | -100.0~+100.0%  |   |                 |       |
| 08-07 | Settings  -100.0~+100.0%   One-Time Delay |                 | _ | Factory setting | 0.000 |
|       | Settings                                  | 0.000~0.005 Sec |   |                 |       |



PI Control: controlled by the P action only, and thus, the deviation cannot be eliminated entirely. To eliminate residual deviations, the P + I control will generally be utilized. And when the PI control is utilized, it could eliminate the deviation incurred by the targeted value changes and the constant external interferences. However, if the I action is excessively powerful, it will delay the responding toward the swift variation. The P action could be used solely on the loading system that possesses the integral components.



- PD Control: when deviation occurred, the system will immediately generate some operation load that is greater than the load generated single handedly by the D action to restrain the increment of the deviation. If the deviation is small, the effectiveness of the P action will be decreasing as well. The control objects include occasions with integral component loads, which are controlled by the P action only, and sometimes, if the integral component is functioning, the whole system will be vibrating. On such occasions, in order to make the P action's vibration subsiding and the system stabilizing, the PD control could be utilized. In other words, this control is good for use with loadings with no braking functions over the processes.
- PID Control: Utilize the I action to eliminate the deviation and the D action to restrain the vibration, thereafter, combine with the P action to construct the PID control. Use of the PID method could obtain a control process with no deviations, high accuracies and a stable system.

| 08-08 | Detection 7 | Time of the Feedback Error | N | Factory setting | 0.0 |
|-------|-------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings    | 0.0~6000.0 Sec             |   |                 |     |

- This parameter defines the detection time for the loss of a feedback analog signal. The drive will follow the operating procedure programmed in Pr.08-09 if the feedback signal is lost for more than the time set in Pr. 08-08.
- A setting of 0.0 disables this function.

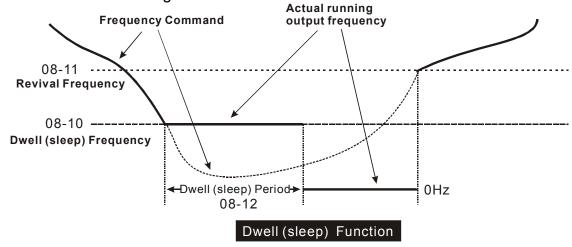
| 08-09 | Feedback S | Signa | al Fault Treatment      | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|-------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0     | warn and keep operating |   |                 |   |
|       |            | 1     | warn and RAMP to stop   |   |                 |   |
|       |            | 2     | warn and COAST to stop  |   |                 |   |

In this parameter selects the operation of the drive upon a loss of PID feedback signal.

| 08-10 | Dwell (sle           | ep) Frequency  |          | ry setting | 0.00 |
|-------|----------------------|----------------|----------|------------|------|
|       | Settings             | 0.00~400.00Hz  |          |            |      |
| 08-11 | Revival F            | requency       | ✓ Factor | ry setting | 0.00 |
|       | Settings             | 0.00~400.00Hz  |          |            |      |
| 08-12 | Dwell (sleep) Period |                | ✓ Factor | ry setting | 0.0  |
|       | Settings             | 0.0~6000.0 Sec |          |            |      |



These parameters determine Dwell (sleep) functions of the AC drive. If the command frequency falls below the Dwell frequency, for the specified time in Pr. 08-12, then the drive will shut off the output and wait until the command frequency rises above Pr. 08-11. Please see the below diagram.



| 08-13 | Fan contro | ol |   |
|-------|------------|----|---|
|       | Settings   | 0  | When power is applied, the fan will turn on         |
|       |            | 1  | When the run command is given, the fan will turn on |



## 5.10 Group 9: Communication Parameter

| 09-00 | 09-00 Communication Address |       |  | Factory setting | 1 |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|--|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings                    | 1-254 |  |                 |   |

When the system is controlling or monitoring with the RS-485 series connection communication interface, every drive has to be determined with one communication address then and that the address connected to the network should be specific and could not be repeated.

| 09-01 | Transmission Speed of the Communication |                     |  |  | Factory setting | 9.6 |
|-------|---|---------------------|--|--|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings                                | 4.8~115.2 Kbits/Sec |  |  |                 |     |

Through the internal RS-485 series connection ports within the computer, users are to set and revise the parameters within the drive, and to control the operation of the drive, and further, to monitor the operation status of the drive. This parameter is utilized in setting up the transmission speed between the computer and the drive.

| 09-02 | Transmission Fault Treatment |   |                             | N | Factory setting | 3 |
|-------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings                     | 0 | warn and keep operating     |   |                 |   |
|       |                              | 1 | warn and RAMP to stop       |   |                 |   |
|       |                              | 2 | warn and COAST to stop      |   |                 |   |
|       |                              | 3 | no treatment and no display |   |                 |   |

This parameter is utilized in setting the drive's treatment toward transmission overtime fault (e.g. when the communication cord is broken) during the communication.

| 09-03 | Overtime D | etec | etion     | ✓ Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|------|-----------|-------------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0    | disabled  |                   |   |
|       |            |      | 1~100 Sec |                   |   |

This parameter is utilized in setting the transmission overtime between the communication and the keypad.

| 09-04 | 4 Communication Protocol |         |  | Factory setting | 1 |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|--|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings                 | 0 to 17 |  |                 |   |



| Settings | Function          | Settings | Function          |
|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|
| 0        | 7, N, 1 for ASCII | 9        | 8, O, 1 for ASCII |
| 1        | 7, N, 2 for ASCII | 10       | 8, E, 2 for ASCII |
| 2        | 7, E, 1 for ASCII | 11       | 8, O, 2 for ASCII |
| 3        | 7, O, 1 for ASCII | 12       | 8, N, 1 for RTU   |
| 4        | 7, E, 2 for ASCII | 13       | 8, N, 2 for RTU   |
| 5        | 7, O, 2 for ASCII | 14       | 8, E, 1 for RTU   |
| 6        | 8, N, 1 for ASCII | 15       | 8, O, 1 for RTU   |
| 7        | 8, N, 2 for ASCII | 16       | 8, E, 2 for RTU   |
| 8        | 8, E, 1 for ASCII | 17       | 8, O, 2 for RTU   |

- Computer-controlled Link: when the RS-485 series connection communication interface is utilized, every VDF-V has to pre-determine the communication address at Pr. 09-00, and thereafter, the computer will proceed with the control based on respective addresses.
- The Communication Protocol is of the MODBUS ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) Mode: every byte is composed of 2 ASCII words. For example, if the numeric value is 64 Hex, the way to show it through the ASCII mode will be "64", which is composed respectively be "6" (36Hex) and "4" (34Hex).

### 1. Meaning of Encoding:

The communication protocol is of the Hexadecimal system, and thus, the meaning of the ASCII message words would be: "0"..."9", "A"..."F", which every Hexadecimal code represents every ASCII message word.

#### For instance:

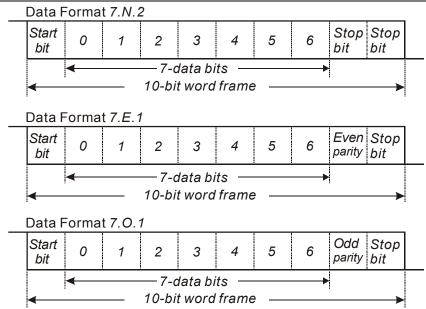
| WORD       | <b>'</b> 0' | <b>'1'</b> | '2' | '3' | <b>'4</b> ' | <b>'</b> 5' | '6' | <b>'7'</b> |
|------------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|------------|
| ASCII code | 30H         | 31H        | 32H | 33H | 34H         | 35H         | 36H | 37H        |

| WORD       | '8' | <b>'9'</b> | 'A' | 'B' | 'C' | 'D' | 'E' | 'F' |
|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ASCII code | 38H | 39H        | 41H | 42H | 43H | 44H | 45H | 46H |

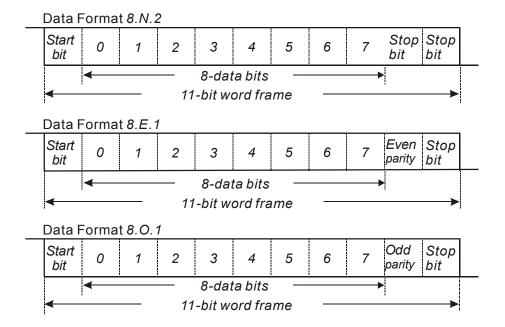
#### 2. WORD Structure

2.1 10-bit Word Frame (For ASCII)





## 1.2 11-bit Word Frame (For RTU)



## 3. Communication Data Structure

### 3.1 The Data Format Frame



# The ASCII Mode:

| STX         | Start Word = ':'(3AH)                          |
|-------------|--|
| Address Hi  | Communication Address:                         |
| Address Lo  | The 8-bit address is composed of 2 ASCII codes |
| Function Hi | Function Code:                                 |
| Function Lo | The 8-bit function code is composed of 2 ASCII |
|             | codes  |
| DATA (n-1)  | Data Contents:                                 |
|             | n×8-bit, the data contents is composed of 2n   |
| DATA 0      | ASCII codes                                    |
|             | n<=16, 32 ASCII codes as the maximum           |
| LRC CHK Hi  | LRC Check Sum:                                 |
| LRC CHK Lo  | The 8-bit check sum is composed of 2 ASCII     |
|             | codes  |
| END Hi      | End Word:                                      |
| END Lo      | END Hi = CR (0DH), END Lo = LF(0AH)            |

## The RTU Mode:

| START        | Keep the non-input message greater or equal to  |  |
|--------------|---|--|
|              | 10 ms   |  |
| Address      | Communication Address: the 8-bit binary address |  |
| Function     | Function Code: the 8-bit binary address         |  |
| DATA (n-1)   | Data Contents:                                  |  |
|              | n×8-bit data, n<=16                             |  |
| DATA 0       |   |  |
| CRC CHK Low  | CRC Check Sum:                                  |  |
| CRC CHK High | The 16-bit CRC check sum is composed of 2       |  |
|              | 8-bit binary codes                              |  |
| END          | Keep the non-input message greater or equal to  |  |
|              | 10 ms   |  |

### 3.2 Communication Address

00H: all the drives are broadcasting

01H: toward the drive at the 01 address

0FH: toward the drive at the 15 address

10H: toward the drive at the 16 address

and consequently, the maximum to be reached is 254 (FEH).



### 3.3 Function Code and Data Contents

03H: read the contents of the register 06H: write one WORD into the register

- 3.3.1 Function Code 03H: read the contents of the register.
  - e.g.: When the address of the drive is set as 01H, read 2 data contents that exist successively within the register, as shown follows: the address of the start register is 2102H.

### The ASCII Mode:

### Inquiry message:

| inquiry incoouge. |     |  |
|-------------------|-----|--|
| STX               | . , |  |
| Address           | '0' |  |
|                   | '1' |  |
| Function          | '0' |  |
|                   | '3' |  |
|                   | '2' |  |
| Starting address  | '1' |  |
|                   | '0' |  |
|                   | '2' |  |
| Number of data    | '0' |  |
| (count by word)   | '0' |  |
|                   | '0' |  |
|                   | '2' |  |
| LRC Check         | 'D' |  |
|                   | '7' |  |
| END               | CR  |  |
|                   | LF  |  |

# Response message:

| STX              | ٠.,        |
|------------------|------------|
| Address          | '0'        |
|                  | '1'        |
| Function         | '0'        |
|                  | '3'        |
| Number of data   | '0'        |
| (count by byte)  | <b>'4'</b> |
| Content of       | '1'        |
| starting address | <b>'7'</b> |
| 2102H            | <b>'7'</b> |
|                  | '0'        |
| Content of       | '0'        |
| address 2103H    | '0'        |
|                  | '0'        |
|                  | '0'        |
| LRC Check        | '7'        |
|                  | '1'        |
| END              | CR         |
|                  | LF         |



### The RTU Mode:

# Inquiry message:

| Address         | 01H |
|-----------------|-----|
| Function        | 03H |
| Starting data   | 21H |
| address         | 02H |
| Number of data  | 00H |
| (count by word) | 02H |
| CRC CHK Low     | 6FH |
| CRC CHK High    | F7H |

# Response message:

| Address         | 01H |
|-----------------|-----|
| Function        | 03H |
| Number of data  | 04H |
| (count by byte) |     |
| Content of data | 17H |
| address 8102H   | 70H |
| Content of data | 00H |
| address 8103H   | 00H |
| CRC CHK Low     | FEH |
| CRC CHK High    | 5CH |
|                 |     |

# 3.3.2 Function Code 06H: write a WORD into the register.

e.g.: aim at address 01H of the drive, and write 6000 (1770H) into the interior of the drive to set the parameter 0100H.

### The ASCII Mode:

## Inquiry message:

| STX          | · . ·       |
|--------------|-------------|
| Address      | '0'         |
|              | '1'         |
| Function     | '0'         |
|              | <b>'6'</b>  |
| Data address | '0'         |
|              | <b>'1'</b>  |
|              | '0'         |
|              | '0'         |
| Data content | <b>'1'</b>  |
|              | <b>'7'</b>  |
|              | <b>'7'</b>  |
|              | '0'         |
| LRC Check    | <b>'7</b> ' |
|              | <b>'1'</b>  |
| END          | CR          |
|              | LF          |

## Response message:

| STX          | '.'<br>-    |
|--------------|-------------|
| Address      | '0'         |
|              | '1'         |
| Function     | '0'         |
|              | '6'         |
| Data address | '0'         |
|              | '1'         |
|              | '0'         |
|              | '0'         |
| Data content | '1'         |
|              | <b>'7</b> ' |
|              | <b>'7</b> ' |
|              | '0'         |
| LRC Check    | <b>'7</b> ' |
|              | <b>'1'</b>  |
| END          | CR          |
|              | LF          |



#### The RTU Mode:

### Inquiry message:

| Address      | 01H |
|--------------|-----|
| Function     | 06H |
| Data address | 01H |
|              | 00H |
| Data content | 17H |
|              | 70H |
| CRC CHK Low  | 86H |
| CRC CHK High | 22H |

### Response message:

| Address      | 01H |
|--------------|-----|
| Function     | 06H |
| Data address | 01H |
|              | 00H |
| Data content | 17H |
|              | 70H |
| CRC CHK Low  | 86H |
| CRC CHK High | 22H |

#### 3.4 The LRC Check of the ASCII Mode

The LRC Check is the added sum from "Address" to "Data Contents". For example, in 3.3.1, the LRC Check for the inquiry message will be: 01H + 03H + 21H + 02H + 00H + 02H = 29H, then take the complementary of 2, D7H.

#### 3.5 The CRC Check of the RTU Mode

The CRC Check starts from "Address" and ends in "Data Contents". Its calculation is as follows:

- Step 1: Load the 16-bit register (the CRC register) with FFFFH.
- Step 2: Exclusive OR the first 8-bit byte message command with the 16-bit CRC register of the lower bit, then save the result into the CRC register.
- Step 3: Shift the CRC register one bit to the right and fill in 0 to the higher bit.
- Step 4: Check the value that shifts to the right. If it is 0, save the new value from Step 3 into the CRC register, otherwise, Exclusive OR A001H and the CRC register, then save the result into the CRC register.
- Step 5: Repeat Steps 3 and 4 and calculates the 8-bit.
- Step 6: Repeat Steps 2~5 for the next 8-bit message command, till all the message commands are processed. And finally, the obtained CRC register value is the CRC Check value. What should be noted is that the CRC Check must be placed interchangeably in the Check Sum of the message command.

What follows is the calculation example of the CRC Check using the C language:

unsigned char\* data ← // index of the message command

unsigned char length ← // length of the message command



```
unsigned int crc_chk(unsigned char* data, unsigned char length)
{
  int j;
  unsigned int reg_crc=0Xffff;
  while(length--){
    reg_crc ^= *data++;
    for(j=0;j<8;j++){
       if(reg_crc & 0x01){      /* LSB(b0)=1 */
            reg_crc=(reg_crc>>1) ^ 0Xa001;
       }else{
        reg_crc=reg_crc >>1;
       }
    }
  }
  return reg_crc;  // the value that sent back to the CRC register finally
}
```

## 4. Definition of the Parameters Addresses of the Communication Protocol:

| Definition        | Parameter Address | Function                                   |                       |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Parameter setting | GGnnH             | GG suggests the parameter group whereas nn |                       |
| within the drive  |                   | suggests the parameter code. For example,  |                       |
|                   |                   | Pr. 04-01 is indicated as 0401H.           |                       |
| Command toward    | 2000H             | Bit0~3                                     | 0: no function        |
| the drive         |                   |  | 1: STOP               |
|                   |                   |  | 2: RUN                |
|                   |                   |  | 3: JOG + RUN          |
|                   |                   | Bit4~5                                     | 00B: no function      |
|                   |                   |  | 01B: FWD              |
|                   |                   |  | 10B: REV              |
|                   |                   |  | 11B: direction change |



| Definition         | Parameter Address |                             | Function                          |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Command toward     | 2000H             | Bit8~9                      | 00B: no function                  |
| the drive          |                   |                             | 01B: operation commands           |
|                    |                   |                             | controlled by the digital         |
|                    |                   |                             | keypad                            |
|                    |                   |                             | 10B: operation commands           |
|                    |                   |                             | controlled by the RS485           |
|                    |                   |                             | communication or the external     |
|                    |                   |                             | terminal command (Pr. 02-01)      |
|                    |                   |                             | 11B: source change for the        |
|                    |                   |                             | operation command                 |
|                    |                   | Bit6~7                      | Reserved                          |
|                    |                   | Bit12~15                    | Reserved                          |
|                    | 2001H             | frequency/to                | orque command                     |
|                    | 2002H             | Bit0                        | 1: E.F. ON                        |
|                    |                   | Bit1                        | 1: RESET command                  |
|                    |                   | Bit2~15                     | Reserved                          |
| Monitor the status | 2100H             | Error code:                 | refer to Pr. 06-10~06-13          |
| of the drive       |                   |                             |                                   |
|                    | 2119H             | Bit 0                       | 1: RUN command                    |
|                    |                   | Bit 1                       | 1: RUN state                      |
|                    |                   | Bit 2                       | 1: JOG command                    |
|                    |                   | Bit 3                       | 1: REV command                    |
|                    |                   | Bit 4                       | 1: REV state                      |
|                    |                   | Bit 8                       | 1: master frequency source from   |
|                    |                   |                             | the communication interface       |
|                    |                   | Bit 9                       | 1: master frequency source comes  |
|                    |                   |                             | from the input of                 |
|                    |                   |                             | /plc/muit/avi/aci/aui through the |
|                    |                   |                             | analog/external terminal signals  |
|                    |                   | Bit 10                      | 1: operation command from the     |
|                    |                   |                             | communication                     |
|                    |                   |                             | interface/external terminals      |
|                    |                   | Bit 11                      | 1: parameter locked               |
|                    |                   | Bit 14~15                   | Reserved                          |
|                    | 2102H             | frequency/to                | orque command (F)                 |
|                    | 2103H             | output frequency/torque (H) |                                   |



| Definition | Parameter Address | Function                                     |
|------------|-------------------|--|
|            | 2104H             | output current (XX.XX)                       |
|            | 2105H             | DC-BUS voltage (XXX.X)                       |
|            | 2106H             | output voltage (XXX.XX)                      |
|            | 2107H             | presently-executed step speed                |
|            | 2109H             | residual time after procedural operating the |
|            |                   | step speed                                   |
|            | 2116H             | multi-function display (Pr. 00-04)           |
|            | 2120H             | (00-04=0)                                    |
|            | 2122H             | (00-04=1)                                    |
|            | 217EH             | (00-04=47)                                   |

## 5. Additional Response during Erroneous Communication:

If errors occurred when the drive is conducting the communication connection, the drive will respond to this error and then respond (send) the Function code AND 80H to the master control system so that the system will be informed of the error. And at the same time, the keypad display panel of the drive will show "CE-XX" as a warning message, and "XX" is then the error code. Please refer to "Meaning of the Error Codes" during the communication.

## For example:

The ASCII Mode:

| ·.,         |
|-------------|
| '0'         |
| <b>'1'</b>  |
| '8'         |
| <b>'6</b> ' |
| <b>'</b> 0' |
| '2'         |
| <b>'7</b> ' |
| <b>'7</b> ' |
| CR          |
| LF          |
|             |

The RTU Mode:

| Address        | 01H |
|----------------|-----|
| Function       | 86H |
| Exception code | 02H |
| CRC CHK Low    | C3H |
| CRC CHK High   | A1H |



Meaning of the Error Codes:

| Error Codes | Explanations   |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | Data Contents Error:                                       |
|             | If the value of the data contents is great, it is then not |
|             | recognizable by the drive.                                 |
| 2           | Parameter Address Error:                                   |
|             | Parameter addresses not recognizable by the drive.         |
| 3           | Password Locked: parameter change disabled                 |
| 4           | Parameter change disabled during operation                 |
| 5           | E <sup>2</sup> ROM Error when the parameter is written in  |
| 6           | Data Length Error  |
| 7           | The parameter is a fixed value, and thus, parameter        |
|             | read is enabled and parameter change disabled              |
| 8           | When LV, parameter read enabled and parameter              |
|             | change disabled  |
| 9           | Parameter Locked: parameter read disabled (Pr. 00-02)      |
| 10          | Transmission Overtime                                      |
| 11          | Frame Error: word frame error.                             |

| 09-05 | Keypad Tra | ansm | ission Fault Treatment  | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0    | warn and keep operating |   |                 |   |
|       |            | 1    | warn and RAMP to stop   |   |                 |   |
|       |            | 2    | warn and COAST to stop  |   |                 |   |

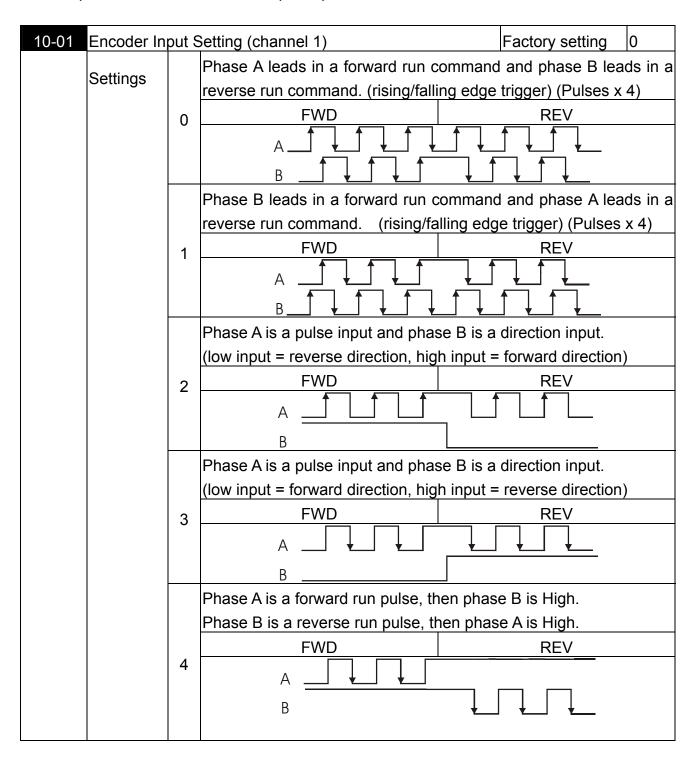
This parameter is utilized to determine the treatment of the drive if errors occurred during the communication.



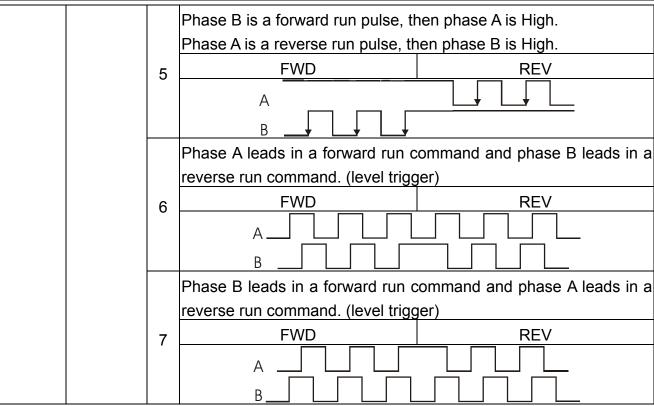
# 5.11 Group 10: Speed Feedback Parameter

| 10-00 | 10-00 PG (encoder) Pulses |         | Factory setting | 600 |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings                  | 1~20000 |                 |     |

This parameter sets the encoder pulse per revolution.







This parameter sets the type of feedback received from the encoder.

The direction is determined as follows:

Forward = motor shaft is turning counter clockwise as viewed from the motors shaft end.

Reverse = motor shaft is turning clockwise as viewed from the motors shaft end.

| 10-02 | PG Feedba | ick Fa | ult Treatment           | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings  | 0      | warn and keep operating |   |                 |   |
|       |           | 1      | warn and RAMP to stop   |   |                 |   |
|       |           | 2      | warn and COAST to stop  |   |                 |   |

| 10-03 | 10-03 PG Feedback Fault Detection Time |                | N | Factory setting | 0.10 |
|-------|--|----------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings                               | 0.00~10.00 sec |   |                 |      |

- This parameter sets the amount of time to the PG feedback signal may be in error.
- The feedback signal is in error if it outside the Slip Range (Pr.10-05) or if is over the Stall Level (Pr.10-06). Once either of the errors are met, the drive will begin to accumulate time. If the feedback signal continues to be in error at the end of the Detection Time period(Pr.10-03) the drive will display a PGerr.

| 10-04 | PG Feedba | PG Feedback Filter Time |  | Factory setting | 0.003 |
|-------|-----------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings  | 0.001~1.000 sec         |  |                 |       |



This parameter determines the PG feedback filter time for the AC drive to process the motor's rotation speed.

| 10-05 | PG Slip Ra | nge       | N | Factory setting | 10.0 |
|-------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings   | 0.0~50.0% |   |                 |      |

- In this parameter determines the maximum slip range (deviation) for the PG feedback signal.
- The slip range is calculated as follows (Pr. 10-05 x Pr. 01-00 = slip frequency). The slip frequency value is than added to and subtracted from the "command frequency" to give a "slip range". If the encoder feedback gives a value outside this range, a PGerr will occur.

| 10-06 | PG Stall Le | G Stall Level (overspeed protection) |  | Factory setting | 110.0 |
|-------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings    | 0.0~115.0%                           |  |                 |       |

- This parameter determines the maximum PG feedback signal allowed before a fault will occur.
- The stall level is calculated as follows (Pr. 10-06 x Pr. 01-00 = maximum feedback frequency). If the feedback signal is higher than this value, a PGerr will our.

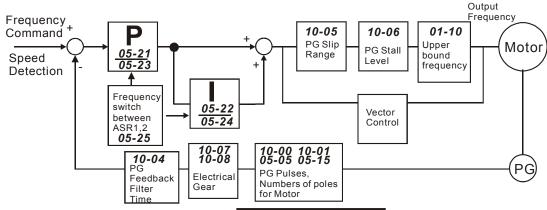
| 10-07 | PG Electric | cal Gear A | N | Factory setting | 100 |
|-------|-------------|------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings    | 1~5000     |   |                 |     |
| 10-08 | PG Electric | cal Gear B | N | Factory setting | 100 |
|       | Settings    | 1~5000     |   |                 |     |

These parameters are used when multiple feedback signals are used. One feedback signal will trim the other. The actual output frequency will be based on the following equation.

Output frequency = [PG frequency/PG point (Pr. 10-00)] \* PG Electrical Gear A/ PG Electrical Gear B.

| 10-09 | PG Positio  | n Control Point (Home)            | N | Factory setting | 0  |
|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|----|
|       | Settings    | 0~20000                           |   |                 |    |
| 10-10 | Range for I | PG Position Attained (Home range) | N | Factory setting | 10 |
|       | Settings    | 0~20000                           |   |                 |    |

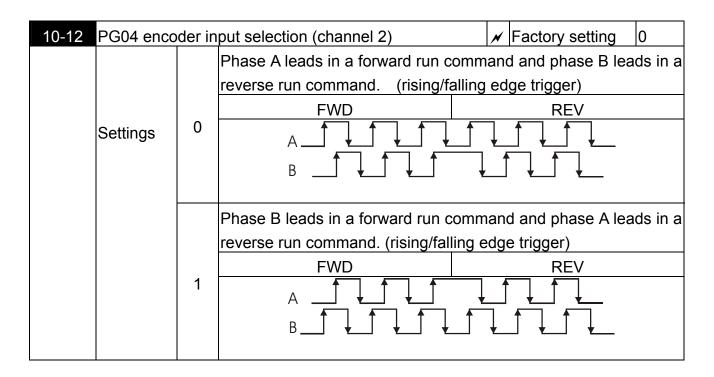




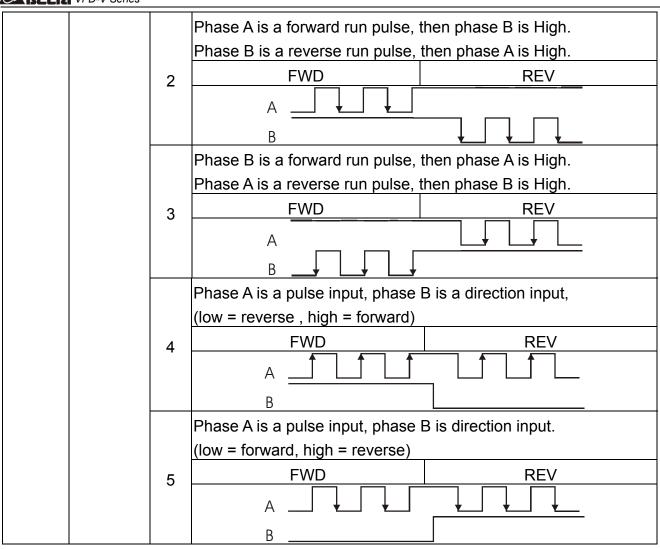
- Speed Control Diagram
- These parameters are used for the positioning feature inside our AC Drive.
- ☐ The "PG Position Control Point" is the HOME position for the AC Drive. At zero speed the drive will always stop at this point.
- The "Range for PG Position Attained" is used for the Multi Function Output terminals. When the encoder is near the control point, (within a range set by this parameter), a multi function terminal will be enabled. The actual range = 2 x Pr.10-10. If Pr.10-10 is set to 20, then the range is 40 pulses (or 20 pulses on either side of the Control Point).

| 10-11 | PG Encod | er input Filter Time | N | Factory setting | 0.003 |
|-------|----------|----------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings | 0.001~1.000 second   |   |                 |       |

This parameter sets the filter time for the PG input. A larger time helps with noise but slows the response time of the drive to PG pulse changes.







This parameter is used to define the encoder input type on channel 2 of the PG04/05.

### **♦ Position Control Parameter**

| 10-13 | Proportion   | ıal (P) Gain       | N | Factory setting | 50.0  |
|-------|--------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings     | 0.0~500.0%         |   |                 |       |
| 10-14 | Integral (I) | Time               | N | Factory setting | 0.050 |
|       | Settings     | 0.000~100.000 Sec  |   |                 |       |
|       |              | 0.000: no integral |   |                 |       |
| 10-15 | Differentia  | I (D) Time         | N | Factory setting | 0.25  |
|       | Settings     | 0.00~1.00 Sec      |   |                 |       |
| 10-16 | Orient Spe   | eed                | N | Factory setting | 5.00  |
|       | Settings     | 0.00~400.00 Hz     |   |                 |       |
| 10-17 | Creep poi    | nt                 | N | Factory setting | 100   |
|       | Settings     | 0~20000            |   |                 |       |

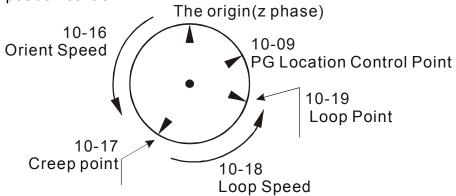


| 10-18 | Loop Speed              |                            |   | Factory setting | 1.00 |
|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|------|
|       | Settings 0.00~400.00 Hz |                            |   |                 |      |
| 10-19 | Loop Point              |                            | N | Factory setting | 10   |
|       | Settings                | 0~20000                    |   |                 |      |
| 10-20 | Division (so            | caling) factor for PG04/05 | N | Factory setting | 1    |
|       | Settings                | 1~128                      |   |                 |      |

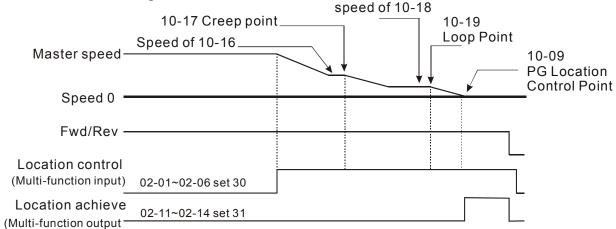
Parameter 10-20 is used when the drive must follow a second encoder for speed reference. The main encoder (A) is a factor of the second encoder (B) as follows.

If Pr.10-20 is set to 1, then the feedback from both encoders are 1:1, (1 pulse on encoder A = one pulse on encoder B). If encoder A is 1 pulse for every 100 pulses on encoder B, then Pr. 10-20 should be set at 100.

Drawing for position control.



Position control timing:



| 10-21 | Feed Forwa | ard        | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|------------|------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings   | 0.0~100.0% |   |                 |   |

| 10-22 | Position Co | ontrol Speed Gain | N | Factory setting | 100 |
|-------|-------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings    | 0.0~100.0%        |   |                 |     |



☐ There are speed LOOP and position LOOP in position mode. This parameter is used to adjust gain of speed LOOP (FX 10-22).

| 10-23 | PG Position Attained 2 |         | N | Factory setting | 100 |
|-------|------------------------|---------|---|-----------------|-----|
|       | Settings               | 0~20000 |   |                 |     |

lt is used to set the range of position attained in P2P mode.

| 10-24 | P2P Acceleration Time     |               |   | Factory | setting | 1.00 |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---------|---------|------|
|       | Settings                  | 0.00~100.00 s |   |         |         |      |
| 10-25 | -25 P2P Deceleration Time |               | M | Factory | setting | 1.00 |
|       | Settings 0.00~100.00 s    |               |   |         |         |      |

| 10-26 | Delay Time | for Position Command | N | Factory setting | 0.005 |
|-------|------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings   | 0.00~100.00 s        |   |                 |       |

| I | 10-27 | Position Co | ontrol P Gain 2           | N | Factory setting | 50.0 |
|---|-------|-------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|------|
|   |       | Settings    | 0.0~1500.0%(05-25 switch) |   |                 |      |

| 10-28 | Position Co | ontrol Integral (I) Time 2        | N | Factory setting | 0.050 |
|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings    | 0.001~10.000 s                    |   |                 |       |
|       |             | 0.000: no integral(0.5-25 switch) |   |                 |       |

| 10-29 | Selection o | Selection of P2P Control Mode |  | Factory setting | 00000 |
|-------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|
|       | Settings    | 0: relative P2P               |  |                 |       |
|       |             | 1: absolute P2P               |  |                 |       |

It is used to position control of point to point. There are two modes (relative and absolute) for selection.

| 10-30 | Direction C | command of Absolute P2P | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings    | 0~255 (10-33~40)        |   |                 |   |

☐ It is used to set the direction in absolute P2P mode. (the direction is determined by main control command in relative P2P mode)

| 10-31 | FWD Limit | of Absolute P2P | × | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings  | 0: No Limit     |   |                 |   |
|       |           | 1~60000         |   |                 |   |



| 10-32 | 10-32 REV Limit of Absolute P2P |             |  |  | 0 |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--|---|
|       | Settings                        | 0: No Limit |  |  |   |
|       |                                 | 1~60000     |  |  |   |

□ 10-31 and 10-32 are protective parameters. When the settings of 02-01~02-06 / 02-23~02-30 are set to d42 P2P FWD Limit/d 43 REV Limit and it is ON, AC drive will free stop when it is over the limit.

| 10-33 | P2P Com   | mand 0                               | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       | _         |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-34 | P2P Comi  | mand 1                               | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       |           |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-35 | P2P Comi  | mand 2                               |   | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       |           |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-36 | P2P Comi  | mand 3                               |   | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       |           |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-37 | P2P Comi  | mand 4                               | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       |           |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-38 | P2P Comi  | mand 5                               | × | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       |           |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-39 | P2P Comi  | mand 6                               | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       |           |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-40 | P2P Comi  | mand 7                               | N | Factory setting | 0 |
|       | Settings  | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) |   |                 |   |
|       |           |                                      |   |                 |   |
| 10-41 | P2P Pulse |                                      | N | Factory setting | 1 |
|       | Settings  | 1~20000 (*4 for 10-00)               |   |                 |   |
| 10-42 | P2P mm    |                                      | N | Factory setting | 1 |
|       | Settings  | 1~20000                              |   |                 |   |

ABLTA VFD-V Series ☐ The distance that each pulse moves (mm) should use with 10-33~10-40 (8-point P2P command) for application.



#### CHAPTER 6 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS

Modern AC drives are based on solid state electronics technology, preventive maintenance is required to operate this AC drive in its optimal condition, and to ensure a long life. It is recommended to perform a monthly check up of the AC drive by a qualified technician. Before the check up, always turn off the AC Input Power to the unit. Wait at least 10 minutes after all display lamps have gone out, and then confirm that the capacitors have fully discharged by measuring the voltage between B1 and Ground using a multi meter set to measure DC.

#### **Periodic Inspection:**

Basic check up items to detect if there were any abnormality during the operation.

- 1. Whether the motors are operating as expected.
- 2. Whether the installation environment is abnormal.
- 3. Whether the cooling system is operating as expected.
- 4. Whether any irregular vibration or sound occurred during the operation.
- 5. Whether the motors are overheated during the operation.
- 6. Always check the input voltage of the AC drive with Voltmeter.

#### **Periodic Maintenance**

WARNING! Disconnecting AC power before processing!

- Tighten and reinforce the screws of the AC drive if necessary because they might loose due to the vibration or temperature changes.
- 2. Whether the conductors or insulators were corroded and damaged.
- 3. Check the resistance of the insulation with Mega-ohm meters.
- 4. Often check and change the capacitors and relays.
- 5. If use of the AC drive is discontinued for a long period of time, turn the power on at least once every two years and confirm that it still functions properly. To confirm functionality, disconnect the motor and energize the AC drive for 5 hours or more before attempting to run a motor with it.
- 6. Clean off any dust and dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Place special emphasis on cleaning the ventilation ports and PCBs. Always keep these areas clean, as accumulation of dust and dirt can cause unforeseen failures.



#### CHAPTER 7 ERROR MESSAGE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

The AC drive has a comprehensive fault diagnostic system that includes various alarms and fault messages such as over-voltage, low-voltage and over-current. Once a fault is detected, the corresponding protective functions will be activated, and the AC drive will stop the output and the motor will then coast to stop. The following faults are displayed as shown on the AC drive digital keypad panel. Once the fault occurred, eliminate it first, and then press the RESET button after 5 seconds to reactivate the operation.

#### **Problems and Solutions**

| Code Displayed | Error Explanations  | Treatments   |
|----------------|---|--|
| OC             | OC: output current of the AC drive exceeds the OC level   | <ul> <li>Extend the accel/decel time</li> <li>Check whether the motor rating and the AC drive rating match up with each other</li> <li>Check whether there is short-circuit among U-V-W of the AC drive</li> <li>Check whether the wiring to the motor is short-circuited or grounded</li> <li>Check whether the screw between the AC drive and the motor is tightened or not</li> <li>Check whether the motor is over loaded</li> </ul> |
| 00             | OV: DC voltage of the main circuit exceeds the over-voltage detection level 230 V Series: about 400V 460 V Series: about 800V | <ul> <li>Check whether the input voltage is within the scope of the rated input voltage of the AC drive, and monitor whether there is any occurrence of the voltage transients</li> <li>If it is of the motor inertia uprising voltage that caused the exceeding voltage on the DC high-voltage side within the AC drive, the solution is to extend the accel/decel time or install the braking resistor (optional)</li> </ul>           |
| oH ;           | OH1: radiation base over-heat  Temperature of the cooling fan of the transistor module exceeds the allowable value            | ◆ Check whether the fan is functioning right and whether its ambient temperature is within the rated temperature   |



| Code Displayed | Error Explanations   | Treatments  |
|----------------|--|---|
| οĹ             | OL: AC drive overload  Output current exceeds the AC drive-bearable current; e.g. could sustain for 60 seconds if the output is 150% of the AC drive rated current.  | <ul> <li>Decrease the loading and extend the acceleration time</li> <li>Check whether the motor is overloaded</li> <li>Decrease the (Pr. 07-02) torque level-up setting</li> <li>Increase the AC drive output capacity</li> </ul>   |
| oL ;           | <ul> <li>Decrease the loading</li> <li>Check whether the motor is overloaded</li> <li>Check whether the rated current value of the motor (Pr. 07-00) is appropriate</li> <li>Check the electronic thermal relay's function setup</li> <li>Increase the motor capacity</li> </ul> |   |
| or 5           | OL2: motor overload  Motor with exceedingly great loading  | <ul> <li>◆ Check whether the loading of the motor is too great</li> <li>◆ Check the setting of the over-torque detection level (Pr. 06-03 ~ 06-05)</li> </ul>   |
| EF             | External EF terminal closed, and the AC drive would stop the output  | <ul> <li>Eliminate the fault source and then<br/>press the RESET button</li> </ul>  |
| HPF            | Fault occurred within the protection circuit of the controller   | <ul> <li>Check every appliance that connects to the AC drive</li> <li>Return to the factory</li> </ul>  |
| oc8            | Over-current during accel  | <ul> <li>◆ Check whether the screw between the AC drive and the motor is tightened or not</li> <li>◆ Check whether the U-V-W output connection cord is of poor insulation</li> <li>◆ Increase the decel time</li> <li>◆ Decrease the (Pr. 07-02) torque level-up setting</li> <li>◆ Replace with the AC drive that possesses greater output capacity</li> </ul> |



|                |  | SA DELTA VFD-V Series   |
|----------------|--|---|
| Code Displayed | Error Explanations   | Treatments  |
| ocd            | Over-current during decel  | <ul> <li>Check whether the output wiring is of poor insulation</li> <li>Extend the decel time</li> <li>Replace with the AC drive that possesses greater output capacity</li> </ul>  |
| ocn            | Over-current during operation  | <ul> <li>Check whether the output wiring is of poor insulation</li> <li>Check whether the motor is blocked during operation</li> <li>Replace with the AC drive that possesses greater output capacity</li> </ul>                                  |
| SFF            | Grounding circuit protections. This message is displayed when the AC drive detects that the output terminal is grounded and that the grounding current exceeds 50% of the AC drive's rated current. Note: This is a protection towards the AC drive rather than the personnel. | <ul> <li>Check whether the connection to the motor is short circuited or grounded</li> <li>Check whether the IGBT power module is functioning right</li> <li>Check whether the wiring on the output side is of poor insulation</li> </ul>         |
| 85             | PG with a broken cord  | <ul> <li>Check the PG connection and<br/>whether the motor is blocked</li> </ul>  |
| Lu             | DC high-voltage side is exceedingly low within the AC drive  | <ul> <li>Check whether the input power voltage is normal</li> <li>Check whether the loading will be put on another unexpected heavy loading</li> <li>Whether the 3-phase model is of the single-phase power input or the phase-lacking</li> </ul> |
| cF !           | IC data WRITE fault within the interior memory   | ◆ Return to the factory   |
| cF2            | IC data READ fault within the interior memory  | <ul> <li>Press the RESET button to reset the parameter to the factory setting</li> <li>Return to the factory if the previous method is not working</li> </ul>   |



| Code Displayed | Error Explanations   | Treatments  |
|----------------|--|---|
| cF3            | AC drive's detection circuit fault   | ◆ Return to the factory   |
| 88             | When this function is set for<br>the external multi-function<br>input terminals (MI1~MI6),<br>the AC drive will stop the<br>output | ◆ After the signal source is<br>eliminated, "bb" disappeared<br>immediately   |
| Sc             | SC: loading with short circuit  Output side of the AC drive is short circuited   | <ul> <li>Check whether the motor's<br/>resistance and insulation are<br/>functioning right</li> </ul>   |
| bF             | Braking transistor fault   | ◆ Return to the factory   |
| 0H2            | Braking transistor over-heat   | <ul> <li>Check the fan and the ambient temperature</li> <li>Review the braking time and the braking resistor's rate of usage</li> </ul>                         |
| FUSE           | Broken fuse  The transistor module of the main circuit is broken A fused DC circuit fuse   | <ul> <li>Check whether the fuse of the transistor module is functioning right</li> <li>Check whether the loading side is short circuited or grounded</li> </ul> |
| 868            | The A/D1 changer within the CPU is defected  | <ul> <li>Replace the controller or the<br/>current sensor</li> </ul>  |
| <u>ct2</u>     | The A/D2 changer within the CPU is defected  | <ul> <li>Replace the controller or the<br/>current sensor</li> </ul>  |
| Pag            | PID motion error   | <ul> <li>Check the PID feedback wiring</li> <li>Check whether the setting of the parameter is appropriate</li> </ul>  |
| Rc l           | ACI with a broken cord   | ◆ Check the wiring of ACI   |
| CC             | Current message error while the drive is stopped   | ◆ Return to the factory   |



|                |  | TABELIA VFD-V Series  |
|----------------|--|---|
| Code Displayed | Error Explanations   | Treatments  |
| υξς            | R1 setting error   | <ul> <li>Re-do the setting or execute the<br/>Tuning function</li> </ul>  |
| FAn            | Fan fault  | <ul><li>Check whether the fan is blocked</li><li>Return to the factory</li></ul>  |
| PHL            | Power input phase-lacking  Phase-lacking within the input power of the AC drive Three imbalanced conditions existed within the input voltage | <ul> <li>Check whether the power voltage is normal</li> <li>Check whether the screw at the input power terminal is tightened</li> </ul>         |
| Er-            | Other faults   | ◆ Reserved  |
| ErtUn          | The motor parameter -Tuning- failed  | <ul> <li>Re-check the wiring and reset the<br/>parameter</li> </ul>   |
| cE-            | Communication error  | <ul> <li>Check whether the communication signal is counter-connected (RJ11)</li> <li>Check whether the communication form is correct</li> </ul> |
| 85-73          | Upper and lower legs of PWM are of the same LOW level  | ◆ Return to the factory   |
| E-PU           | KEYPAD communication overtime  | <ul> <li>Check whether the communication circuit is well-conducted</li> </ul>   |
| E-485          | RS485 communication overtime   | <ul> <li>Check whether the communication circuit is well-conducted</li> </ul>   |



### **CHAPTER 8 PARAMETER SUMMARY**

# Group 0: System Parameter

|   | Parameters | Functions                                       | Settings  | Factory      |    |    | ntro |    |   |    |
|---|------------|---|---|--------------|----|----|------|----|---|----|
|   | raiameteis | Functions                                       | Settings  | Setting      | VF | VG | SV   | SG | Т | TG |
|   | 00-00      | Identity Code                                   | Based on the model type   | Read<br>Only | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|   | 00-01      | Rated Current Display                           | Based on the model type   | Read<br>Only | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|   | 00-02      | Parameter Reset                                 | <ul> <li>10: Parameter reset (for 60Hz input)</li> <li>9: Parameter reset (for 50Hz input)</li> <li>bit 0=1: Parameters are read only</li> <li>bit 1=1: Disable Frequency and</li></ul>   | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| × | 00-03      | Star-up Display of<br>the Drive                 | <ul><li>0: F (Master frequency command)</li><li>1: H (Output frequency)</li><li>2: U (multi-function display of 00-04)</li><li>3: Output current</li></ul>  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| * | 00-04      | Definitions of the<br>Multi-Function<br>Display | 0: output voltage 1: DC-BUS voltage 2: voltage command 3: multi-step speed 4: Speed command for the Process Control Operation step 5: Time remaining for the Process Control Operation step 6: Remaining number of times for the "restart after fault" feature 7: counter value 8: torque loading 9: power factor ±1.000 10: Power factor angle (0~180 degrees) 11: Output power (Kw) 12: Output power (Kva) 13: Motor speed (rpm) 14: IGBT module temperature 15: Braking resistor temperature 16: Digital terminal input status 17: PID output command 18: PID feedback value 19: the q axis voltage (V/F and vector) | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |



| Parameters | Functions                                 | Settings   | Factory<br>Setting | \/F |   |   | l Mo |   | TG |
|------------|---|--|--------------------|-----|---|---|------|---|----|
| 00-04      | Definitions of the Multi-Function Display | <ul> <li>20: the d axis voltage (Vector only)</li> <li>21: Magnetic flux</li> <li>22: Overload accumulated time</li> <li>23: Electronic thermal relay accumulated time</li> <li>24: Execution time of the multi-step speed</li> <li>25: quiescence stage</li> <li>26: over-torque accumulated time</li> <li>27: DC braking time</li> <li>28: compensated voltage</li> <li>29: Slip compensation frequency</li> <li>30: Running number of Encoder (Channel 1)</li> <li>31: PG position (position control)</li> <li>32: Remaining pulses to reach position control (home position)</li> <li>33: DC voltage upon a fault</li> <li>34: The output AC voltage upon a fault</li> <li>35: The output frequency upon a fault</li> <li>36: The current value upon a fault</li> <li>37: the frequency command upon a fault</li> <li>38: day (power-up time)</li> <li>39: hour, minute</li> <li>40: The upper bound frequency value</li> <li>41: Over-torque level</li> <li>42: Stall level limitation</li> <li>43: Torque compensation gain</li> <li>44: torque limit (Pr. 06-12)</li> <li>45: the q axis current (V/F and vector)</li> <li>46: Frequency of Encoder (Channel 1)</li> <li>49: PID error value</li> <li>51: AVI input voltage</li> <li>52: ACI input current</li> <li>53: AUI input voltage</li> <li>55: Auxiliary frequency value</li> <li>60: Input state of digital terminals</li> <li>61: Output state of digital terminals</li> <li>62: Output state of digital terminals</li> <li>63: Output state of digital terminals</li> <li>64: Input frequency of pulse</li> <li>(Channel 2)</li> </ul> | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |



|    |            |  |   | F       | actory Control Mode |    |        |    | al - |         |
|----|------------|--|---|---------|---------------------|----|--------|----|------|---------|
|    | Parameters | Functions  | Settings  | Factory |                     |    |        |    |      |         |
| -  |            |  |   | Setting | ٧F                  | ٧Ġ | 57     | ડહ | Τ    | TG      |
|    | 00.04      | Definitions of the                               | 85: Input position of pulse   |         |                     |    |        |    |      |         |
| N  | 00-04      | Multi-Function                                   | (Channel 2)   | 0       | 0                   | 0  | 0      | 0  | 0    | 0       |
|    |            | Display  | 86: OL3 timer   |         |                     |    |        |    |      |         |
|    |            | User-Defined                                     | 4 digit: 0-3: the number of the   |         |                     |    |        |    |      |         |
| N  | 00-05      | Coefficient                                      | decimal places  | 0       | 0                   | 0  | 0      | 0  | 0    | $\circ$ |
|    |            | Setting  | 3-0 digit: 40~9999  |         |                     |    |        |    |      |         |
|    | 00-06      | Software Version                                 | Read-only   |         | ı                   | •  | 1      | ı  |      | ,       |
| N  | 00-07      | Password Input                                   | 0~9999  | 0       | 0                   | 0  | 0      | 0  | 0    | 0       |
| N  | 80-00      | Password Setting                                 | 0~9999  | 0       | 0                   | 0  | 0      | 0  | 0    | 0       |
| ** | 00-09      | Frequency and<br>the Operation<br>Method of PU05 | Bit0=0: Frequency via the up/down keys Bit0=1: Frequency command enabled after pressing the data/prog key Bit1=0: PU05&RS485 frequency memorized Bit1=1: PU05&RS485 frequency not memorized Bit2=0: Up/down pin frequency memorized Bit2=1: Up/down pin frequency not memorized Bit3=0: FWD/REV direction memorized Bit3=1: FWD/REV direction not memorized Bit4=0: Parameter memorized Bit4=1: Parameter not memorized | 00000   | 0                   | 0  | 0      | 0  | 0    | 0       |
|    |            |  | 0: V/F Control  |         | 0                   | ×  | ×      | ×  | ×    | ×       |
|    |            |  | 1: V/F Control + PG   |         | ×                   | 0  | ×      | ×  | ×    | ×       |
|    | 00.45      |  | 2: Vector Control (open loop)   |         | ×                   | ×  | 0      | ×  | ×    | ×       |
|    | 00-10      | Control Methods                                  | 3: Vector Control + PG (closed  | 0       | ×                   | ×  | ×      | 0  | ×    | ×       |
|    |            |  | loop)<br>4: Torque Control  |         | ×                   | ×  | ×      | ×  | 0    | ×       |
|    |            |  |   |         |                     |    | ^<br>× |    |      |         |
| -  |            |  | 5: Torque Control + PG  |         | ×                   | ×  | ^      | ×  | ×    | 0       |
|    | 00-11      | Forward Reverse<br>transition in V/F<br>mode     | <ul> <li>0: Follow Pr. 01-00 to 01-08     Settings</li> <li>1: Follow Pr. 01-00 to 01-08     Settings</li> <li>2: V/F1.5 power curve (Do not skip the start-up frequency)</li> <li>3: V/F1.5 power curve (skip)</li> <li>4: 2 power curve (do not skip)</li> <li>5: 2 power curve (skip)</li> </ul>   | 0       | 0                   | 0  | ×      | ×  | ×    | ×       |



|   | Parameters    |  | Settings  | Factory |    |    |    | l Mo |   |    |
|---|---------------|--|---|---------|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| - | . didifictors | 1 011000110  | -   | Setting | VF | VG | SV | SG   | Т | TG |
| * | 00-12         | Constant Torque<br>Operation<br>Selection            | <ul><li>0: OL (100%) constant torque operation</li><li>1: OL (125%) variable torque operation</li></ul>   | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 00-13         | Optimal<br>Acceleration<br>/Deceleration<br>Setting  | <ul> <li>0: Linear acceleration/deceleration</li> <li>1: Auto acceleration, linear deceleration</li> <li>2: Linear acceleration, auto deceleration</li> <li>3: Auto acceleration/deceleration</li> <li>4: Linear acceleration/deceleration, but conduct the stall prevention throughout the auto acceleration/deceleration function.</li> </ul> | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|   | 00-14         | Time Unit for Acceleration /Deceleration and S Curve | 0: unit: 0.01 sec<br>1: unit: 0.1 sec   | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 00-15         | Carrier<br>Frequency Upper<br>Bound                  | 0: soft pwm<br>1~15KHz  | 10      | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 00-16         | Carrier<br>Frequency Lower<br>Bound                  | 1-15KHz (disabled during soft PWM)  | 10      | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N | 00-17         | Center Frequency of Soft pwm                         | 1~7KHz  | 3       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| * | 00-18         | Auto Voltage<br>Regulation (AVR)<br>Function         | O: AVR function enabled     : AVR function disabled     : AVR function disabled during         deceleration   | 0       | 0  | 0  | ×  | ×    | × | ×  |
| M | 00-19         | Automatic<br>Energy-Saving<br>Operation              | BIT0=0: Disable automatic energy-saving operation BIT0=1: Enable automatic energy-saving operation BIT1=0: Maximum output voltage equals to the input power voltage BIT1=1: Maximum output voltage could be greater than the input power voltage (over-modulation available)  | 00010   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |



| _ |            |                                       |  |                    |   | 7 13 L |   | _    |   | -  |
|---|------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---|--------|---|------|---|----|
|   | Parameters | Functions                             | Settings   | Factory<br>Setting |   |        |   | l Mo |   | TG |
| N | 00-20      | Source of the Frequency Command       | <ul> <li>0: The digital keypad</li> <li>1: The RS485 communication input</li> <li>2: The external analog input</li> <li>3: The external up/down pins (multi-function input terminal)</li> <li>4: The pg (encoder) input or clock</li> <li>5: The RS485 and PU05 at the same time (dual source)</li> <li>6: The clock and direction (set by 10-12)</li> </ul> | 0                  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0    |   | 0  |
| * | 00-21      | Source of the<br>Operation<br>Command | 0: The RS485 communication 1: The external terminal operation (2 wire or three wire) 2: The digital keypad operation   | 0                  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N | 00-22      | Stop Methods                          | 0: Ramp to stop<br>1: Coast to stop  | 0                  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N | 00-23      | Reverse<br>Operation                  | 0: REV enabled<br>1: REV disabled<br>2: FWD disabled   | 0                  | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |



## Group 1: Basic Parameter

|           | Parameters | Functions                                  | Settings         | Factory         |   |   |   | l Mc |   |    |
|-----------|------------|--|------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|------|---|----|
|           |            | Maximum Operation                          |                  | Setting 60.00/  |   |   |   |      | Т | TG |
|           | 01-00      | Frequency                                  | 50.0~400.00Hz    | 50.00           | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|           | 01-01      | Maximum Voltage Frequency (Base Frequency) | 0.00~400.00Hz    | 60.00/<br>50.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|           | 01-02      | Maximum Output Voltage                     | 230V: 0.0~255.0V | 220.0           |   |   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|           | 01-02      | iviaximum Output voitage                   | 460V: 0.0~510.0V | 440.0           |   |   |   |      |   |    |
|           | 01-03      | Upper Midpoint Output Frequency            | 0.00~400.00Hz    | 0.50            | 0 | 0 | × | ×    | × | ×  |
|           | 01-04      | Upper Midpoint Output                      | 230V: 0.0~255.0V | 5.0             |   |   | × | ×    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-04      | Voltage                                    | 460V: 0.0~510.0V | 10.0            |   |   |   |      | < | <  |
|           | 01-05      | Lower Midpoint Output Frequency            | 0.00~400.00Hz    | 0.50            | 0 | 0 | × | ×    | × | ×  |
|           | 01-06      | Lower Midpoint Output                      | 230V: 0.0~255.0V | 5.0             |   |   | × | ×    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-00      | Voltage                                    | 460V: 0.0~510.0V | 10.0            |   |   |   |      | ` | `  |
|           | 01-07      | Minimum Output Frequency                   | 0.00~400.00Hz    | 0.00            | 0 | 0 | × | ×    | × | ×  |
|           | 04.00      | Minimum Outnut Valtage                     | 230V: 0.0~255.0V | 5.0             | 0 | 0 |   | ×    | ~ | ×  |
| ×         | 01-08      | Minimum Output Voltage                     | 460V: 0.0~510.0V | 10.0            |   |   | × | ^    | × | ^  |
|           | 01-09      | Startup Frequency                          | 0.00~400.00Hz    | 0.50            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| N         | 01-10      | Upper Bound Frequency                      | 0.0~110.0%       | 100.0           | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N         | 01-11      | Lower Bound Frequency                      | 0.0~100.0%       | 0.0             | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
|           | 01-12      | The 1 <sup>st</sup> Acceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00      | 10.00/          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-12      | THE T Acceleration fille                   | /0.0~6000.0 Sec  | 60.00           |   |   |   |      | ^ | ^  |
|           | 01-13      | The 1 <sup>st</sup> Deceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00      | 10.00/          |   | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-13      | THE I Deceleration fille                   | /0.0~6000.0 Sec  | 60.00           |   |   |   |      |   |    |
|           | 01-14      | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Acceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00      | 10.00/          |   | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-14      | THE 2 ACCEPTATION THIS                     | /0.0~6000.0 Sec  | 60.00           |   |   |   |      |   |    |
|           | 01-15      | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Deceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00      | 10.00/          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-10      | THE Z DECERGIATION THINE                   | /0.0~6000.0 Sec  | 60.00           |   |   |   |      |   |    |
| .,        | 01-16      | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Acceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00      | 10.00/          |   | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-10      | THE S ACCIDIATION TIME                     | /0.0~6000.0 Sec  | 60.00           |   |   |   |      |   |    |
| .,        | 01-17      | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Deceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00      | 10.00/          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| ~         | 01-17      | THE S DECERTATION THINE                    | /0.0~6000.0 Sec  | 60.00           |   |   |   |      |   |    |
|           | 01-18      | The 4 <sup>th</sup> Acceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00      | 10.00/          |   | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
| <b>//</b> | 01 10      | THO T / GOOD CIALOTT TIME                  | /0.0~6000.0 Sec  | 60.00           |   |   |   |      | , | ,  |



|   |             |  |                                |                 |    |    | LIE | VFL     |          |     |
|---|-------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------|----------|-----|
|   | Parameters  | Functions                                  | Settings                       | Factory         |    |    |     | I Mo    |          |     |
|   | - aramotoro | T different                                |                                | Setting         | VF | VG | SV  | SG      | Τ        | TG  |
| × | 01-19       | The 4 <sup>th</sup> Deceleration Time      | 0.00~600.00<br>/0.0~6000.0 Sec | 10.00/<br>60.00 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 04.00       | IOO A saalaastisa Tinas                    | 0.00~600.00                    | 10.00/          |    |    |     |         |          |     |
| × | 01-20       | JOG Acceleration Time                      | /0.0~6000.0 Sec                | 60.00           | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 04.04       | IOC Deceleration Time                      | 0.00~600.00                    | 10.00/          | 0  |    |     |         | <b>~</b> | \ \ |
| × | 01-21       | JOG Deceleration Time                      | /0.0~6000.0 Sec                | 60.00           | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
| N | 01-22       | JOG Frequency                              | 0.00 Hz ~ 400.00Hz             | 6.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | $\circ$ | X        | ×   |
|   |             | 1 <sup>st</sup> /4 <sup>th</sup>           |                                |                 |    |    |     |         |          |     |
| × | 01-23       | Acceleration/Deceleration Frequency        | 0.00 Hz ~ 400.00Hz             | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
| × | 01-24       | S-Curve for Acceleration<br>Departure Time | 0.00~250.0 Sec                 | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
| × | 01-25       | S-Curve for Acceleration<br>Arrival Time   | 0.00~250.0 Sec                 | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
| × | 01-26       | S-Curve for Deceleration Departure Time    | 0.00~250.0 Sec                 | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
| × | 01-27       | S-Curve for Deceleration<br>Arrival Time   | 0.00~250.0 Sec                 | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 01-28       | Skip Frequency 1 (upper limit)             | 0.00~400.00Hz                  | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 01-29       | Skip Frequency 1 (lower limit)             | 0.00~400.00Hz                  | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 01-30       | Skip Frequency 2 (upper limit)             | 0.00~400.00Hz                  | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 01-31       | Skip Frequency 2 (lower limit)             | 0.00~400.00Hz                  | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 01-32       | Skip Frequency 3 (upper limit)             | 0.00~400.00Hz                  | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |
|   | 01-33       | Skip Frequency 3 (lower limit)             | 0.00~400.00Hz                  | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0       | ×        | ×   |



# Group 2: Digital Output/Input Parameter

| Parameters | Functions                             | Settings  | Factory | \/E |    |    | l Mo |   | TO |
|------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------|-----|----|----|------|---|----|
|            |                                       | 0: FWD/STOP, REV/STOP   | Setting | VF  | vG | SV | SG   | Т | TG |
| 02-00      | 2-Wire/3-Wire<br>Operation<br>Control | <ol> <li>FWD/STOP, REV/STOP (Line Start Lockout)</li> <li>RUN/STOP, REV/FWD</li> <li>RUN/STOP, REV/FWD (Line Start Lockout)</li> <li>3-wire (momentary push button)</li> <li>3-wire (momentary push button and Line Start Lockout)</li> </ol> | 0       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                       | 0: no function  |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                       | 1: multi-step speed command 1   |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            | Multi-Function                        | 2: multi-step speed command 2   |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            |                                       | 3: multi-step speed command 3   | 1       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            | (MI1)                                 | 4: multi-step speed command 4   |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            |                                       | 5: Reset  |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                       | 6: JOG command  |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            | Multi-Function                        | 7: acceleration/deceleration speed inhibit  |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
| 02-02      | Input Command 2<br>(MI2)              | 8: the 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> acceleration/deceleration time selection   | 2       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            | Multi-Function                        | 9: the 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> acceleration/deceleration time selection   |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            | Input Command 3                       | 10: EF input  | 3       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            | (MI3)                                 | 11: disable vector(stop)  |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                       | 12: B.B. traces from the bottom upward  |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            | Multi-Function                        | 13: B.B. traces from the top downward   |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            | Input Command 4<br>(MI4)              | 14: cancel the setting of the optimal acceleration/deceleration time  | 4       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | × | ×  |
|            |                                       | 15: switch between drive settings 1 and 2   |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            | Multi-Function Input Command 5        | 16: operation speed command form AVI  | 5       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|            | (MI5)                                 | 17: operation speed command from ACI  |         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |



|            |                                   |  |                    |     |   | LIC        |      |         |    |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----|---|------------|------|---------|----|
| Parameters | Functions                         | Settings   | Factory<br>Setting | \/E |   | ntro<br>SV | l Mo | de<br>T | TG |
|            |                                   | 18: operation speed command from AUI                         | Setting            | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-06      | Multi-Function<br>Input Command 6 | 19: Emergency Stop   | 10                 | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02 00      | (MI6)                             | 20: Digital Up command                                       | 10                 | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
|            |                                   | 21: Digital Down command                                     |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02.22      | Multi-Function                    | 22: auto procedural operation function disabled              | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | ×       | ×  |
| 02-23      | Input Command 7                   | 23: auto procedural operation suspended                      | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | ×       | ×  |
|            |                                   | 24: PID function disabled                                    |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 00.04      | Multi-Function                    | 25: clear counter  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-24      | Input Command 8                   | 26: input the counter value (multi-function input command 6) | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-25      | Multi-Function                    | 27: FWD JOG command  | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | ×       | ×  |
| 02-23      | Input Command 9                   | 28: REV JOG command  | U                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | ×       | ×  |
|            | Multi-Function                    | 29: braking module breakdown                                 |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | ×       | ×  |
| 02-26      | Input Command                     | 30: position control   | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | ×       | ×  |
|            | 10                                | 31: no PG control  |                    | ×   | 0 | ×          | 0    | ×       | 0  |
|            | NA IC E a Ca                      | 32: torque/speed switch                                      |                    | ×   | × | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-27      | Multi-Function<br>Input Command   | 33: no EEPROM write  | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02 27      | 11                                | 34: DC current control                                       |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
|            |                                   | 35: 04-35,04-36 disable                                      |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
|            | NA 10: E 0:                       | 36: Position control 2 (PG2 input)                           |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-28      | Multi-Function<br>Input Command   | 37: dwell function disable                                   | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02 20      | 12                                | 38: PAUSE STOP   |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
|            |                                   | 39: P2P position control                                     |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
|            | Multi-Function                    | 40: P2P Hold   |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-29      | Input Command                     | 41: FWD Home Search  | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
|            | 13                                | 42: P2P FWD Limit  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-30      | Multi-Function Input Command      | 43: P2P REV Limit  | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |
| 02-30      | 14                                | 44: REV Home Search  | U                  | 0   | 0 | 0          | 0    | 0       | 0  |



|   | Parameters |   | Settings  | Factory<br>Setting | \/_ |   | ntro |   |   | TG |
|---|------------|---|---|--------------------|-----|---|------|---|---|----|
| * | 02-07      | UP/DOWN key<br>mode   | Bit 0=0: UP/DOWM following the acceleration/deceleration time Bit 0=1: UP following the constant speed, and DOWN following the deceleration time Bit 1=0: UP following the acceleration time, and DOWN following the constant speed Bit 1=1: UP/DOWN following the constant speed |                    |     | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| * | 02-08      | The Acceleration /Deceleration Speed of the UP/DOWN Key with Constant Speed | 0.01~1.00Hz/msec  | 0.01               | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 02-09      | Digital Input Responding Time   | 0.001~30.000 Sec  | 0.005              | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| N | 02-10      | Digital Input Operation Direction   | 0~65535 Bit 0~7=1 high active   | 0                  | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 0: no function  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            | Multi-Function  | 1: AC drive running   |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 02-11      | Output 1 RA,<br>RB, RC (Relay 1)  | 2: operation speed attained 1 (both directions)   | 15                 | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | × | ×  |
|   |            |   | <ol><li>3: operation speed attained 2 (both directions)</li></ol>   |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | × | ×  |
|   |            | Multi-Function  | pre-set speed attained 1 (both directions)  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| N | 02-12      | Output 2 MRA,   | 5: pre-set speed attained 2 (forward only)  | 1                  | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            | MRC (Relay 2)   | 6: pre-set speed attained 1 (both directions)   |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 7: pre-set speed attained 2 (forward direction)   |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 10: zero speed  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 11: over-torque(oL2)  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| ~ | 02-13      | Multi-Function Output 3 MO1   | 12: base block (Pause)  | 2                  | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 13: drive ready for use   |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 14: low voltage alarm (LV)  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 15: error indication  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 16: drive operation mode  |                    | 0   | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 0  |



|   | D 1        | France C  | 0-41   | Factory |    | Сс | ntro | l Mo | de |    |
|---|------------|---|--|---------|----|----|------|------|----|----|
|   | Parameters | Functions                                       | Settings   | Setting | VF |    |      | SG   |    | TG |
| N | 02-14      | Multi-Function Output 4 (MO2)                   | 17: PCO Run  | 13      | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            | output 4 (MO2)                                  | 18: PCO suspended                                    |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 19: 1 <sup>st</sup> step of PCO completed            |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 20: PCO completed                                    |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 21: pre-set counter value attained                   |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 22: desired counter value attained                   |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 23: heat sink overheat warning                       |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 24: operation frequency attained 1 (both directions) |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 25: operation frequency attained 2 (both directions) |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 26: pre-set frequency attained 1 (both directions)   |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 27: pre-set frequency attained 2 (forward only)      |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 28: pre-set frequency attained 1 (both directions)   |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 29: pre-set frequency attained 2 (forward only)      |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 30: software braking output                          |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 31: position achieved                                |         | 0  | ×  | 0    | ×    | 0  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 32~47: PCO step indication                           |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 48~63: multi-step indication                         |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 64: PG Fault   |         | 0  | ×  | 0    | ×    | 0  | ×  |
|   |            |   | 65: PG Stall   |         | 0  | ×  | 0    | ×    | 0  | X  |
|   |            |   | 69: over-torque(oL3)                                 |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 70: Zero speed (STOP)                                |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 71: Position synchronization 1 (10-10)               |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
|   |            |   | 72: Position synchronization 2 (10-23)               |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
| N | 02-15      | Multi-Function Output Direction                 | 0~15 (1 high)  | 00000   | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
| × | 02-16      | Counter Values<br>Achieve the<br>Pre-Set Values | 0~65500  | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
| × | 02-17      | Designated<br>Counter Value<br>Achieved         | 0~65500  | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
| N | 02-18      | Digital Output<br>Gain                          | 1~40   | 1       | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |



|   | Parameters | Functions                               | Settings      | Factory         |    | Со | ntro | I Mo | de |    |
|---|------------|---|---------------|-----------------|----|----|------|------|----|----|
|   | Farameters | Functions                               | Settings      | Setting         | VF | VG | SV   | SG   | Τ  | TG |
| N | 02-19      | Pre-set Arrival<br>Frequency 1          | 0.00~400.00HZ | 60.00/<br>50.00 | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
| × | 02-20      | Pre-set Arrival<br>Frequency 1<br>Width | 0.00~400.00HZ | 2.00            | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
| N | 02-21      | Pre-set Arrival<br>Frequency 2          | 0.00~400.00HZ | 60.00/<br>50.00 | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |
| × | 02-22      | Pre-set Arrival<br>Frequency 2<br>Width | 0.00~400.00HZ | 2.00            | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0  | 0  |



## Group 3: Analog Output/Input Parameter

|   | Parameters | Functions                               | Settings   | Factory |   |   |   | l Mc |   |    |
|---|------------|---|--|---------|---|---|---|------|---|----|
|   |            | . 3.13.13113                            |  | Setting |   |   |   | SG   |   | TG |
|   |            |   | 0: no functions  | -       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|   | 03-00      | Analog Input 1                          | 1: frequency/torque command  | 1       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N | 03-00      | (AVI)                                   | 2: torque limitations  | 1       | × | × | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | acceleration/deceleration time gain  |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
|   |            |   | 4: upper bound frequency   |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
|   |            | Analog Input 2                          | 5: over-torque current level   |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N | 03-01      | (ACI)                                   | 6: torque compensation gain  | 0       | 0 | 0 | × | ×    | × | ×  |
|   |            | ,                                       | 7: over-current stall prevention level during operation  |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | × | ×  |
|   |            |   | 8: torque compensation(Vector)   |         | × | × | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 9: AVI auxiliary frequency (multiplication by the ratio of AVI)  |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|   | 03-02      | Analog Input 3                          | 10: ACI auxiliary frequency (multiplication by the ratio of ACI)   | 0       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| ~ | 00-02      | (AUI)                                   | 11: AUI auxiliary frequency (multiplication by the ratio of AUI)   |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 12: PID offset   |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
|   |            |   | 13: Auxiliary frequency of master frequency  |         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N | 03-03      | (AVI) Analog<br>Input Bias 1            | -10.00~10.00V  | 0.00    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 03-04      | (ACI) Analog<br>Input Bias 2            | 0.00~20.00mA   | 4.00    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 03-05      | (AUI) Analog<br>Input Bias 3            | -10.00~10.00V  | 0.00    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 03-06      | (AVI)<br>Positive/Negative<br>Bias Mode | 0: zero bias 1: value lower than bias = bias 2: value greater than bias = bias 3: the absolute value of the bias voltage while serving as the center | 0       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 03-07      | (ACI)<br>Positive/Negative<br>Bias Mode | 0: zero bias 1: value lower than bias = bias 2: value greater than bias = bias 3: the absolute value of the bias voltage while serving as the center | 1       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0  |



| <ul> <li>03</li> <li>03</li> <li>03</li> <li>03</li> <li>03</li> <li>03</li> <li>03</li> </ul> | 3-08 3-09 3-10 3-11 3-12 3-13        | (AUI) Positive/Negative Bias Mode  Analog Input 1 Gain (AVI) Analog Input 2 Gain (ACI) Analog Input 3 Gain (AUI) Addition Function of the Analog Inputs Analog Input Noise Filter  Loss of the ACI signal | O: zero bias 1: value lower than bias = bias 2: value greater than bias = bias 3: the absolute value of the bias voltage while serving as the center -500.0~+500.0%  -500.0~+500.0%  O: disable addition function (AVI, ACI, AUI) 1: enable addition function  0.00~2.00 Sec  O: disabled 1: continue operation at last known frequency 2: decelerate to a stop | 0 100.0 125.0 100.0 0 0.10           | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0   |       | 0<br>0<br>0 |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------------|
| w 03 w 03 w 03 w 03  | 3-09<br>3-10<br>3-11<br>3-12<br>3-13 | Positive/Negative Bias Mode  Analog Input 1 Gain (AVI) Analog Input 2 Gain (ACI) Analog Input 3 Gain (AUI) Addition Function of the Analog Inputs Analog Input Noise Filter  Loss of the ACI              | 1: value lower than bias = bias 2: value greater than bias = bias 3: the absolute value of the bias voltage while serving as the center -500.0~+500.0%  -500.0~+500.0%  0: disable addition function (AVI, ACI, AUI) 1: enable addition function  0.00~2.00 Sec  0: disabled 1: continue operation at last known frequency 2: decelerate to a stop              | 100.0<br>125.0<br>100.0<br>0<br>0.10 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0         |
| N 03<br>N 03<br>N 03<br>N 03   | 3-10<br>3-11<br>3-12<br>3-13         | Gain (AVI) Analog Input 2 Gain (ACI) Analog Input 3 Gain (AUI) Addition Function of the Analog Inputs Analog Input Noise Filter  Loss of the ACI  | -500.0~+500.0%  -500.0~+500.0%  0: disable addition function (AVI, ACI, AUI) 1: enable addition function  0.00~2.00 Sec  0: disabled 1: continue operation at last known frequency 2: decelerate to a stop  | 125.0<br>100.0<br>0<br>0.10          | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0 0   | 0           |
| w 03<br>w 03   | 3-11<br>3-12<br>3-13                 | Gain (ACI) Analog Input 3 Gain (AUI) Addition Function of the Analog Inputs Analog Input Noise Filter  Loss of the ACI  | -500.0~+500.0%  0: disable addition function (AVI, ACI, AUI) 1: enable addition function  0.00~2.00 Sec  0: disabled 1: continue operation at last known frequency 2: decelerate to a stop  | 0 0.10                               | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
| w 03   | 3-12                                 | Gain (AUI) Addition Function of the Analog Inputs Analog Input Noise Filter  Loss of the ACI  | 0: disable addition function (AVI, ACI, AUI) 1: enable addition function 0.00~2.00 Sec 0: disabled 1: continue operation at last known frequency 2: decelerate to a stop  | 0 0.10                               | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
| <b>№</b> 03  | 3-13                                 | of the Analog Inputs Analog Input Noise Filter  Loss of the ACI   | ACI, AUI) 1: enable addition function  0.00~2.00 Sec  0: disabled 1: continue operation at last known frequency 2: decelerate to a stop   | 0.10                                 |     |     |     |       |       |             |
|  |                                      | Noise Filter  Loss of the ACI   | 0: disabled 1: continue operation at last known frequency 2: decelerate to a stop   |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
| <b>№</b> 03  | 3-14                                 |   | continue operation at last known frequency     decelerate to a stop   |                                      |     |     |     |       |       |             |
|  |                                      |   | 3: stop immediately and display E.F.  | O                                    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 0: output frequency   |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 1: command frequency  |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | ×     | ×           |
|  |                                      |   | 2: speed  |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 3: current  |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 4: output voltage   |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 5: DC BUS voltage   |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 6: power factor   |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      | Analog Output   | 7: power  |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
| <b>√</b> 03  | 3-15                                 | Analog Output<br>Selection  | 8: torque   | 0                                    | ×   | ×   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 9: AVI  |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 10: ACI   |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 11: AUI   |                                      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 12: torque current command  |                                      | ×   | ×   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 13: torque current estimation   |                                      | ×   | ×   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |
|  |                                      |   | 14: exciting magnet current command   |                                      | ×   | ×   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0           |



|   |               |  |   |         |    |    |    |      |   | Jenes |
|---|---------------|--|---|---------|----|----|----|------|---|-------|
|   | Parameters    | Functions                                  | Settings  | Factory |    |    |    | l Mc |   |       |
|   | - didiliotoro | T directions                               |   | Setting | VF | VG | SV | SG   | Т | TG    |
|   |               |  | 15: magnetic flux current   |         | ×  | ×  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 16: q-axis voltage command  |         | ×  | ×  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 17: d-axis voltage command  |         | ×  | ×  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 18: vector-controlled error measures  |         | ×  | ×  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
| N | 03-15         | Analog Output<br>Selection                 | 19: vector-controlled PID overall measures  | 0       | ×  | ×  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 20: PID error measures  |         | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 21: PID total measures  |         | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 22: torque command  |         | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 23: pg frequency  |         | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   |               |  | 24: voltage command   |         | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
| N | 03-16         | Analog Output<br>Gain                      | -900.0~900.0%   | 100.0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
| N | 03-17         | Analog Output<br>Bias Voltage              | -10.00~10.00V   | 0.00    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
| × | 03-18         | Analog Output<br>Value in REV<br>Direction | absolute value in REV direction     output 0V in REV direction     output negative voltage in REV direction | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0     |
|   | 03-19         | Reserved                                   |   |         |    |    |    |      |   |       |



# Group 4: Multi-Step Speed and Process Control Operation (PCO) Parameter

|                       | Parameters | Functions                             | Settings      | Factory<br>Setting |         |   | ntro<br>SV | I Mo |   | TG |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------|---|------------|------|---|----|
| ~                     | 04-00      | The 1 <sup>st</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | VF<br>O | O | 5v         | 0    | X | X  |
| <i>~</i>              | 04-01      | The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <u>~</u><br><i></i> ∕ | 04-02      | The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <u>~</u>              | 04-03      | The 4 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <i>×</i>              | 04-04      | The 5 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <i>/</i>              | 04-05      | The 6 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <u>^`</u>             | 04-06      | The 7 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <i>N</i>              | 04-07      | The 8 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| N                     | 04-08      | The 9 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed        | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| N                     | 04-09      | The 10 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed       | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| N                     | 04-10      | The 11 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed       | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <i>N</i>              | 04-11      | The 12 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed       | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| <i>N</i>              | 04-12      | The 13 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed       | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| N                     | 04-13      | The 14 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed       | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| N                     | 04-14      | The 15 <sup>th</sup> Step Speed       | 0.00~400.00Hz | 0.00               | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-15      | Time Duration of the PCO Master Speed | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-16      | Time Duration of PCO Step 1           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-17      | Time Duration of PCO Step 2           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-18      | Time Duration of PCO Step 3           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| *                     | 04-19      | Time Duration of PCO Step 4           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| *                     | 04-20      | Time Duration of PCO Step 5           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-21      | Time Duration of PCO Step 6           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-22      | Time Duration of PCO Step 7           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-23      | Time Duration of PCO Step 8           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-24      | Time Duration of PCO Step 9           | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-25      | Time Duration of PCO Step 10          | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |
| ×                     | 04-26      | Time Duration of PCO Step 11          | 0.0~65500 Sec | 0.0                | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0    | × | ×  |



| _ |                |                                   |  |         |    | 7 17 6 | LIC | 4 V / | J- V C | Series |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|----|--------|-----|-------|--------|--------|
|   | Parameters     | Functions                         | Settings   | Factory |    |        |     | l Mc  |        |        |
|   | i didilictors  |                                   | Octungs  | Setting | VF | VG     | SV  | SG    | Т      | TG     |
|   | 04-27          | Time Duration of PCO Step 12      | 0.0~65500 Sec  | 0.0     | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0     | ×      | ×      |
|   | 04-28          | Time Duration of PCO Step 13      | 0.0~65500 Sec  | 0.0     | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0     | ×      | ×      |
| / | 04-29          | Time Duration of PCO Step 14      | 0.0~65500 Sec  | 0.0     | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0     | ×      | ×      |
| / | 04-30          | Time Duration of PCO Step 15      | 0.0~65500 Sec  | 0.0     | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0     | ×      | ×      |
| / | <b>√</b> 04-31 | The PCO Time Multiplier           | 1~10   | 1       | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0     | ×      | ×      |
| 1 | 04-32          | The PCO Operation Direction       | 0~32767 (0: FWD; 1: REV)   | 0       | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0     | ×      | ×      |
|   | √ 04-33        | Process Control<br>Operation Mode | Bit0=0: direction determined by Pr. 04-32 Bit0=1: direction determined by the master speed control Bit1=0: continuously execute the process control operation Bit1=1: execute only one process control operation cycle Bit2=0: zero speed intervals disabled Bit2=1: zero speed intervals enabled Bit3=0: operate at zero speed upon time extension Bit3=1: operate at a constant speed upon time extension Bit4=0: PCO disabled Bit4=1: PCO enabled |         | 0  | 0      | 0   | 0     | ×      | ×      |



|    |            |                                    |   | Factory |   | Co | ntro | I Ma | de |    |
|----|------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|---|----|------|------|----|----|
|    | Parameters | Functions                          | Settings  | Setting |   |    |      |      |    | TG |
| ** | 04-34      | Multi-Step Speed<br>Operation Mode | Bit0=0: direction determined by 04-32 Bit0=1: direction determined by the master speed Bit1=0: continuously execute multi-step speed Bit1=1: execute multi-step speed based on time (Pr. 4-15 to 4-30) Bit2=0: zero speed intervals disabled Bit2=1: zero speed intervals enabled |         | 0 | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | X  |
| N  | 04-35      | Disable Skip Frequency Width       | 0.00~400.00Hz   | 0.00    | 0 | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |
| N  | 04-36      | Interfere Jump Width               | 0.00~400.00Hz   | 0.00    | 0 | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×  | ×  |



## Group 5: Motor Parameter

|   | Parameters  | Functions  | Settings   | Factory |    | Control Mode |    |    |   |    |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|---------|----|--------------|----|----|---|----|--|--|
|   | i arametels | i unouons  | -  | Setting | VF | VG           | SV | SG | T | TG |  |  |
|   |             | Motor Auto Tuning                                      | <ul> <li>0: no function</li> <li>1: measures (R1, R2,<br/>Lm, Lc, no-load<br/>current)</li> <li>2: measures (R1, R2, Lc)</li> <li>3: measures (R1, R2, Lc,<br/>Lm, calculated by the<br/>motor's no-load<br/>current)</li> </ul> | 0       | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | (15-117     | Full-Load Current of<br>Motor 1                        | XXXA (30~120%)   | A(100%) | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | ロケーロン       | No-Load Current of<br>Motor 1                          | XXXA (5~90%)   | A(40%)  | ×  | ×            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
| N |             | Torque Compensation of Motor 1 (for the V/F Mode Only) | 0.0~25.0%  | 0.0     | 0  | 0            | ×  | ×  | × | ×  |  |  |
| N | 05-04       | Slip Compensation of<br>Motor 1 (for V/F mode<br>only) | 0.0~10.0%  | 0.0     | 0  | 0            | ×  | ×  | × | ×  |  |  |
|   | ロケーロケ       | Number of Poles for<br>Motor 1                         | 2~20   | 4       | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | 05-06       | Line to Line resistance R1 of Motor 1                  | mΩ   | Xx      | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | 05-07       | Rotor resistance R2 of Motor 1                         | mΩ   | Xx      | ×  | ×            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | 05-08       | LM of Motor 1  | МН   | Xx      | ×  | ×            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | 05-09       | LC of Motor 1  | MH   | Xx      | ×  | ×            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
| N |             | Iron Loss of Motor 1                                   | 0.0~10.0%  | 1.5     | ×  | ×            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | 05-11       | Full-Load Current of<br>Motor 2                        | XXXA (30~120%)   | A(100%) | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | ロケーエン       | No-Load Current of<br>Motor 2                          | XXXA (5~90%)   | A(40%)  | ×  | ×            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
| N | 05-13       | Torque Compensation of Motor 2                         | 0.0~25.0%  | 0.0     | 0  | 0            | ×  | ×  | × | ×  |  |  |
| × | 05-14       | Slip Compensation of Motor 2                           | 0.0~10.0%  | 0.0     | 0  | 0            | ×  | ×  | × | ×  |  |  |
|   | 115-15      | Number of Poles for Motor 2                            | 2~20   | 4       | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | 115-16      | Line to Line resistance<br>R1 of Motor 2               | mΩ   | Xx      | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
|   | (15-17      | Rotor resistance R2 of Motor 2                         | mΩ   | Xx      | ×  | ×            | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |



|   | AISELIEI VI |  |   | Factory | Control Mode |   |    |   |   |    |
|---|-------------|--|---|---------|--------------|---|----|---|---|----|
|   | Parameters  | Functions  | Settings  | Setting | VF           |   | SV |   | T | TG |
|   | 05-18       | LM of Motor 2  | MH  | Xx      | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|   | 05-19       | LC of Motor 2  | МН  | Xx      | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| N | 05-20       | Iron Loss of Motor 2                                   | 0.0~10.0%                                       | 1.5     | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-21       | ASR (Auto Speed<br>Regulation) P (Gain) 1              | 0.0~500.0%                                      | 25.0    | ×            | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-22       | ASR I (Integration) Time<br>1                          | 0.000~10.000 Sec<br>0.000: no integration       | 0.250   | ×            | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| N | 05-23       | ASR P (Gain) 2   | 0.0~500.0%                                      | 25.0    | ×            | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-24       | ASR I (Integration)<br>Time 2                          | 0.000~10.000 Sec<br>0.000: no integration       | 0.250   | ×            | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-25       | Frequency Switch between ASR1 and 2                    | 0.00~400.00Hz                                   | 7.00    | ×            | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-26       | Low-Speed Excitation<br>Magnet Compensation            | 0~100%  | 10      | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-27       | The Pre-Controlled Torque Feedback                     | 0~100%  | 10      | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-28       | Time Delay of the<br>Pre-Controlled<br>Torque Feedback | 0.000~2.000 Sec                                 | 0.010   | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-29       | Vibration Compensation Factor                          | 0~10000   | 100     | 0            | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-30       | R1 Detection Frequency                                 | Bit0=0: no R1 detection<br>Bit0=1: R1 detection | 00000   | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| × | 05-31       | Dynamic Response Gain                                  | 0.0~100.0%                                      | 0.0     | ×            | × | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| ~ | 05-32       | Response of current control gain                       | 0~100%  | 10      | 0            | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0  |



## Group 6: Protection Parameter

|   | Parameters | Functions   | Settings   | Factory        | , <i>;=</i> |    |    |    |   |    |  |  |
|---|------------|---|--|----------------|-------------|----|----|----|---|----|--|--|
|   |            |   |  | Setting        | VF          | VG | SV | SG | T | TG |  |  |
| × | 06-00      | Low Voltage Level                                       | 160-220V<br>320-440V   | 180<br>360     | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
| N | 06-01      | Over-Voltage<br>Stall Prevention                        | 350.0-450.0V<br>700.0-900.0V   | 380.0<br>760.0 | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | × | ×  |  |  |
| × | 06-02      | Phase-Loss<br>Protection                                | 0: warn and keep operating 1: warn and ramp to stop 2: warn and coast to stop  | 0              | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
| × | 06-03      | Over-Current Stall<br>Prevention during<br>Acceleration | 10~250%  | 170            | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | × | ×  |  |  |
| × | 06-04      | Operation   | 10~250%  | 170            | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | × | ×  |  |  |
| × | 06-05      | Over-Current Deceleration Time during Operation         | 0.05~600.00 Sec  | 3.00           | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | × | ×  |  |  |
| × | 06-06      | Over-Torque<br>Detection<br>Selection (oL2)             | <ol> <li>0: disabled</li> <li>1: Over-torque detection during constant speed operation, continue to operate after detection.</li> <li>2: Over-torque detection during constant speed operation, stop operation after detection.</li> <li>3: Over-torque detection during entire (acceleration, steady state, deceleration) operation, continue operation after detection.</li> <li>4: Over-torque detection during entire (acceleration, steady state, deceleration) operation, stop operation after detection.</li> </ol> | 0              | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
| × | 06-07      | Over-Torque<br>Detection Level<br>(oL2)                 | 10~250%  | 150            | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |
| × | 06-08      | Over-Torque<br>Detection Time<br>(oL2)                  | 0.0~60.0 Sec   | 0.1            | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |  |  |



| Ī         | Parameters | Functions   | Settings   | Factory |    |    | ntro |    |   |    |
|-----------|------------|---|--|---------|----|----|------|----|---|----|
| -         |            |   | 0: Disable   | Setting | VF | VG | SV   | SG | T | TG |
| <i>**</i> | √ 06-09    | Over-Torque<br>Detection<br>Selection 2 (OL3)               | <ol> <li>Over-torque detection during constant speed operation, continue to operate after detection</li> <li>over-torque detection during constant speed operation, stop operation after detection</li> <li>over-torque detection during operation, continue operation after detection.</li> <li>over-torque detection during operation, stop operation during operation, stop operation after detection.</li> </ol> | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| *         | 06-10      | Over-Torque<br>Detection Level 2<br>(OL3)                   | 10~250%  | 150     | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| *         | 06-11      | Over-Torque<br>Detection Time 2<br>(OL3)                    | 0.0~60.0 Sec   | 0.1     | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| *         | 06-12      | Over-Torque limit   | 0 ~ 250%   | 150     | ×  | ×  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| *         | 06-13      | Electronic<br>Thermal Relay<br>Selection (I <sup>2</sup> t) | O: Inverter/vector motor     Standard motor     Electronic thermal relay function disabled   | 2       | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| *         | 06-14      | Electronic<br>Thermal Relay<br>Time (I <sup>2</sup> t)      | 30~600 Sec   | 60      | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| *         | 06-15      | Heat Sink<br>Over-Heat (oH)<br>Warning                      | 0.0~110.0°C  | 85.0    | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| ×         | 06-16      | Op stall low limit  | 0~250%   | 120     | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|           |            |   | 0: no fault  |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|           |            | Most Recent Fault   | 1: oc (over-current)   |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|           | 06-17      | Record  | 2: ov (over-voltage)   | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|           |            |   | 3: oH1 (IGBT overheat)   |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |
|           |            |   | 4: oL (drive overload)   |         | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0 | 0  |



|            |                                 | 1  |                    |    |    | VIL        |   |   |    |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|----|----|------------|---|---|----|
| Parameters | Functions                       | Settings   | Factory<br>Setting | VF | VG | ntro<br>SV |   |   | TG |
|            |                                 | 5: oL1 (electronic thermal relay)                      | <u> </u>           | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 6: EF (external fault)                                 |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 7: CF3 (hardware circuit fault)                        |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 8: HPF (protection circuit fault)                      |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 9: ocA (over-current during accel)                     |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 10: ocd (over-current during decel)                    |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 11: ocn (over-current during constant speed)           |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 12: GFF (ground fault)                                 |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| 00.40      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Most Recent     | 13: pg error   |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| 06-18      | Fault Record                    | 15: CF1 (unable to write to memory)                    | 0                  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            | 16: CF2 (unable to read memory) | 0  | 0                  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 |   |    |
|            |                                 | 17: bb (Pause)   |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 18: oL2 (motor overload)                               |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 19: sc (IGBT failure)                                  |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 20: brake (braking transistor failure)                 |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 21: OL3 (motor overload)                               |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 22: oh2 (brake overheat)                               |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 23: Fuse failure                                       |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 24: CT2 (current sensor 2)                             |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| 00.40      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Most Recent     | 25: CT1 (current sensor 1)                             |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| 06-19      | Fault Record                    | 26: PWM (upper and lower points at the same low level) | 0                  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 27: Motor auto tuning failure                          |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 28: PID error  |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 29: ACI error  |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 31: CC   |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
| 06-20      | 4 <sup>th</sup> Most Recent     | 33: VEC R1 out of range (Pr. 05-30)                    | 0                  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            | Fault Record                    | 34: keypad error                                       |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 35: RS 485 watchdog timer                              |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 36: FAN failure  |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |
|            |                                 | 37: input phase loss                                   |                    | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0  |



# Group 7: Special Parameter

|   | Parameters | Functions                                 | Settings   | Factory       | . / = |    |   | l Mo |   | T-C |
|---|------------|---|--|---------------|-------|----|---|------|---|-----|
|   |            |   | 350.0~450.0VDC   | Setting 380.0 | VF    | VG |   | SG   |   | TG  |
| × | 07-00      | Software Braking Level                    | 700.0~900.0VDC   | 760.0         | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| N | 07-01      | DC Braking Current Level                  | 0~100%   | 0             | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| N | 07-02      | DC Braking Time at Start-up               | 0.00~60.00 Sec   | 0.00          | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| N | 07-03      | DC Braking Time during a STOP             | 0.00~60.00 Sec   | 0.00          | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| × | 07-04      | Frequency point for DC Braking            | 0.00~400.00Hz  | 0.00          | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| × | 07-05      | Increasing Rate of the DC Voltage         | 1~500  | 30            | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| * | 07-06      | Re-activate after Momentary<br>Power Loss | 0: disable     1: begins from         command         frequency     2: begins from         minimum output         frequency        | 0             | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| N | 07-07      | Maximum Allowable Power Loss Time         | 0.1~5.0 Sec  | 2.0           | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| × | 07-08      | Base Block Time for Speed Search          | 0.1~5.0 Sec  | 0.5           | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| × | 07-09      | Maximum Current Level for Speed Search    | 20~200%  | 150           | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| N | 07-10      | Deceleration Time for Speed Search        | 0.50~600.00 Sec  | 3.00          | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| N | 07-11      | Auto Restart after Fault                  | 0~10   | 0             | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |
| * | 07-12      | Speed Search Type                         | 0: speed search disabled 1: speed search through the frequency command 2: FWD-speed search only (motor only runs in FWD direction) | 0             | 0     | 0  | 0 | 0    | 0 | 0   |



|   |            | TARELIA VFD-V Series                               |   |                 |    |    |    |       |   |    |
|---|------------|--|---|-----------------|----|----|----|-------|---|----|
|   | Parameters | Functions  | Settings  | Factory         |    |    |    | ol Mc |   |    |
|   | arameters  | i unctions   | Settings  | Setting         | VF | VG | SV | SG    | Т | TG |
| × | 07-12      | Speed Search Type                                  | 3: REV-speed search only (motor only runs in REV direction)  4: FWD/REV speed search enabled in both directions (fwd first)  5: REV/FWD speed search enabled in both directions (rev first) | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0 | 0  |
| N | 07-13      | Speed Search Frequency (FWD direction)             | 0.00~400.00Hz   | 60.00/<br>50.00 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | × | ×  |
| N | 07-14      | Speed Search Frequency (REV direction)             | 0.00~400.00Hz   | 60.00/<br>50.00 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | × | ×  |
| × | 07-15      | Gear Gap Acceleration-Interruption Time            | 0.00~400.00 Sec   | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | × | ×  |
| × | 07-16      | Gear Gap<br>Acceleration-Interruption<br>Frequency | 0.00~400.00Hz   | 6.00            | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | × | ×  |
| × | 07-17      | Gear Gap Deceleration-Interruption Time            | 0.00~400.00 Sec   | 0.00            | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | × | ×  |
| × | 07-18      | Gear Gap Deceleration-Interruption Frequency       | 0.00~400.00Hz   | 6.00            | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | × | ×  |
| × | 07-19      | External Terminals RUN after Fault Reset           | 0: Invalid 1: If running command is still ON and it is running.   | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | × | ×  |



# Group 8: High-Performance Parameter

|   | Parameters | Functions                                  | Settings   | Factory |     |     |     | l Mo |     |     |
|---|------------|--|--|---------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
|   |            |  | 3 3 3 3  | Setting | VF  | VG  | SV  | SG   | Т   | TG  |
| × | 08-00      | PID Feedback<br>Terminal<br>Selection      | 0: Disable 1: AVI (0~10V) 2: ACI (4~20mA) 3: AUI ( +/-10V) 4: Clock (F/Rmaster speed) 5: Clock (F/RA/B direction)              | 0       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-01      | Proportional Gain (P)                      | 0.0~500.0%   | 80.0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-02      | Integral Time (I)                          | 0.00~100.00 Sec<br>0.00: no integral   | 1.00    | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0  | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| N | 08-03      | Differential Time (D)                      | 0.00~1.00 Sec  | 0.00    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-04      | Integration's<br>Upper Bound<br>Frequency  | 0.0~100.0%   | 100.0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-05      | PID Frequency<br>Output Command<br>limit   | 0.0~100.0%   | 100.0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-06      | PID Deviation<br>Range                     | -100.0~+100.0%   | 0.0     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-07      | One-Time Delay                             | 0.000~0.005 Sec  | 0.000   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-08      | Detection Time of<br>the Feedback<br>Error | 0.0~6000.0 Sec   | 0.0     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-09      | Feedback Signal<br>Fault Treatment         | 0: warn and keep operating<br>1: warn and RAMP to stop<br>2: warn and COAST to stop  | 0       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| N | 08-10      | Dwell (sleep)<br>Frequency                 | 0.00~400.00Hz  | 0.00    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | ×   | ×   |
| N | 08-11      | Revival<br>Frequency                       | 0.00~400.00Hz  | 0.00    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | ×   | ×   |
| N | 08-12      | Dwell (sleep)<br>Period                    | 0.0~6000.0 Sec   | 0.0     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | ×   | ×   |
| × | 08-13      | Fan control                                | <ul><li>0: when power is applied, the fan will turn on</li><li>1:When the run command is given, the fan will turn on</li></ul> | 0       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   |



# **Group 9: Communication Parameter**

|   | Parameters | Functions                                     | Settings  |         |    |    |    | l Mo |   |    |
|---|------------|---|---|---------|----|----|----|------|---|----|
|   |            |   | 2595  | Setting | VF | VG | SV | SG   | Т | TG |
| N | 09-00      | Communication<br>Address                      | 1~254   | 1       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| × | 09-01      | Transmission<br>Speed of the<br>Communication | 4.8 ~ 115.2 Kbits/Sec   | 9.6     | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| * | 09-02      | Transmission<br>Fault Treatment               | 0: warn and keep operating 1: warn and RAMP to stop 2: warn and COAST to stop 3: no treatment and no display  | 3       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| N | 09-03      | Overtime<br>Detection                         | 0: disabled<br>1~100 Sec  | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| ~ | 09-04      | Communication<br>Protocol                     | 0: 7, N, 1 for ASCII 1: 7, N, 2 for ASCII 2: 7, E, 1 for ASCII 3: 7, O, 1 for ASCII 4: 7, E, 2 for ASCII 5: 7, O, 2 for ASCII 6: 8, N, 1 for ASCII 7: 8, N, 2 for ASCII 8: 8, E, 1 for ASCII 9: 8, O, 1 for ASCII 10: 8, E, 2 for ASCII 11: 8, O, 2 for ASCII 12: 8, N, 1 for RTU 13: 8, N, 2 for RTU 14: 8, E, 1 for RTU 15: 8, O, 1 for RTU 16: 8, E, 2 for RTU 17: 8, O, 2 for RTU | 1       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |
| * | 09-05      | Keypad<br>Transmission<br>Fault Treatment     | 0: warn and keep operating 1: warn and RAMP to stop 2: warn and COAST to stop   | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0 | 0  |



# Group 10: Speed Feedback Parameter

|   | Parameters | Functions                               | Settings   | Factory<br>Setting |         |         |         | l Mc    |        |    |
|---|------------|---|--|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|----|
|   | 10-00      | PG (encoder)                            | 1~20000  | 600                | VF<br>× | VG<br>○ | sv<br>× | SG<br>O | T<br>× | TG |
|   | 10-01      | Encoder Input<br>Setting (channel<br>1) | <ul> <li>0: Phase A leads in a forward run command and phase B leads in a reverse run command. (rising/falling edge trigger) (Pulses x 4)</li> <li>1: Phase B leads in a forward run command and phase A leads in a reverse run command. (rising/falling edge trigger) (Pulses x 4)</li> <li>2: Phase A is a pulse input and phase B is a direction input. (low input = reverse direction, high input = forward direction)</li> <li>3: Phase A is a pulse input and phase B is a direction input. (low input = forward direction, high input = reverse direction)</li> <li>4: Phase A is a forward run pulse, then phase B is High. Phase B is a reverse run pulse, then phase A is High.</li> <li>5: Phase B is a forward run pulse, then phase A is High.</li> <li>6: Phase A leads in a forward run command and phase B leads in a reverse run command. (level trigger)</li> <li>7: Phase B leads in a forward run command and phase A leads in a reverse run command. (level trigger)</li> </ul> | 0                  | ×       | 0       | ×       | 0       | ×      | 0  |
| × | 10-02      | PG Feedback<br>Fault Treatment          | 0: warn and keep operating 1: warn and RAMP to stop 2: warn and COAST to stop  | 0                  | ×       | 0       | ×       | 0       | ×      | 0  |
| × | 10-03      | PG Feedback<br>Fault Detection<br>Time  | 0.00~10.00 Sec   | 0.10               | ×       | 0       | ×       | 0       | ×      | 0  |
| × | 10-04      | PG Feedback<br>Filter Time              | 0.001~1.000 Sec  | 0.003              | ×       | 0       | ×       | 0       | ×      | 0  |



| _ |            |   |   |                    | 10° | N I D L | LIE | VFL  |   |   |
|---|------------|---|---|--------------------|-----|---------|-----|------|---|---|
|   | Parameters | Functions   | Settings  | Factory<br>Setting |     |         |     | l Mc |   |   |
|   |            |   |   |                    | · · |         |     |      |   |   |
| N | 10-05      | PG Slip Range                                     | 0.0~50.0%   | 10.0               | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |
| N | 10-06      | PG Stall Level (overspeed protection)             | 0.0~115.0%  | 110.0              | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |
| N | 10-07      | PG Electrical<br>Gear A                           | 1~5000  | 100                | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |
| N | 10-08      | PG Electrical<br>Gear B                           | 1~5000  | 100                | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |
| × | 10-09      | PG Position<br>Control Point<br>(Home)            | 0 ~ 20000   | 0                  | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |
| × | 10-10      | Range for PG<br>Position Attained<br>(Home range) | 0 ~ 20000   | 10                 | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |
| × | 10-11      | PG Encoder input Filter Time                      | 0.001~1.000 second  | 0.003              | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |
| * | 10-12      | PG04 encoder input selection (channel 2)          | <ol> <li>O: Phase A leads in a forward run command and phase B leads in a reverse run command. (rising/falling edge trigger)</li> <li>1: Phase B leads in a forward run command and phase A leads in a reverse run command. (rising/falling edge trigger)</li> <li>2: Phase A is a forward run pulse, then phase B is High. Phase B is a reverse run pulse, then phase A is High.</li> <li>3: Phase B is a forward run pulse, then phase A is High. Phase A is a reverse run pulse, then phase B is High.</li> <li>4: Phase A is a pulse input, phase B is a direction input, (low = reverse , high = forward)</li> <li>5: Phase A is a pulse input, phase B is direction input. (low = forward, high = reverse)</li> </ol> | 0                  | ×   | 0       | ×   | 0    | × | 0 |

# Position Control Parameter

| _ |               |                          |                   |         |          |                |             |      |              |    |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------------|-------------|------|--------------|----|
|   | Parameters    | Functions                | Attinge           | Factory |          |                |             | l Mc |              |    |
|   | i didilictoro | T dilottorio             | Centings          | Setting | VF       | VG             | SV          | SG   | Т            | TG |
| / | 10-13         | Proportional (P)<br>Gain | 0.0~500.0%        | 50.0    | ×        | 0              | ×           | 0    | ×            | 0  |
|   | 10 14         | Integral (I) Time        | 0.00~100.00 Sec   | 0.050   | <b>×</b> | $\overline{)}$ | <b>&gt;</b> |      | ~            |    |
|   | 10-14         | 0-14 Integral (I) Time   | 0.00: no integral | 0.050   | ^        |                | ^           |      | $ \hat{\ } $ |    |



|   | Parameters | Functions                                   | Settings  | Factory |    | Coı | ntro | l Mc | <b>;</b> |    |
|---|------------|---|---|---------|----|-----|------|------|----------|----|
|   | arameters  | Tariotions                                  | octarig5  | Setting | VF | VG  | SV   | SG   | Т        | TG |
| × | 10-15      | Differential (D)<br>Time                    | 0.00~1.00 Sec                                     | 0.25    | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-16      | Orient Speed                                | 0.00~400.00 Hz                                    | 5.00    | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-17      | Creep point                                 | 0~20000   | 100     | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-18      | Loop Speed                                  | 0.00~400.00 Hz                                    | 1.00    | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-19      | Loop Point                                  | 0~20000   | 10      | X  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-20      | Division (scaling)<br>factor for<br>PG04/05 | 1~128   | 1       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-21      | Feed Forward                                | 0.0~100.0%  | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-22      | Position Control<br>Speed Gain              | 0.0~100.0%  | 100     | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-23      | PG Position<br>Attained 2                   | 0~20000   | 100     | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-24      | P2P Acceleration<br>Time                    | 0.00∼100.00 s                                     | 1.00    | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-25      | P2P Deceleration Time                       | 0.00∼100.00 s                                     | 1.00    | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-26      | Delay Time for<br>Position<br>Command       | 0.00∼100.00 s                                     | 0.005   | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-27      | Position Control Integral (I) Time 2        | 0.0~1500.0% (05-25 switch)                        | 50.0    | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-28      | Position Control Integral (I) Time 2        | 0.001~10.000 s<br>000: no integral(0.5-25 switch) | 0.050   | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-29      | Selection of P2P<br>Control Mode            | 0: relative P2P<br>1: absolute P2P                | 00000   | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-30      | Direction Command of Absolute P2P           | 0~255 (10-33~40)                                  | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-31      | FWD Limit of<br>Absolute P2P                | 1~60000<br>0: No Limit                            | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-32      | REV Limit of<br>Absolute P2P                | 1~60000<br>0: No Limit                            | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-33      | P2P Command 0                               | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode)              | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-34      | P2P Command 1                               | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode)              | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| N | 10-35      | P2P Command 2                               | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode)              | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |
| × | 10-36      | P2P Command 3                               | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode)              | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0    | ×        | 0  |



|   | Parameters Functions |               | Settings                             | Factory |    | Coı | ntro | ;  |   |    |
|---|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----|-----|------|----|---|----|
|   | T dramotoro          | Tarrottorio   | Souries                              | Setting | VF | VG  | SV   | SG | Τ | TG |
| × | 10-37                | P2P Command 4 | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0  | × | 0  |
| × | 10-38                | P2P Command 5 | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0  | × | 0  |
| N | 10-39                | P2P Command 6 | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0  | × | 0  |
| × | 10-40                | P2P Command 7 | 0~50000 (in position control 2 mode) | 0       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0  | × | 0  |
| N | 10-41                | P2P Pulse     | 1~20000 (*4 for 10-00)               | 1       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0  | × | 0  |
| N | 10-42                | P2P mm        | 1~20000                              | 1       | ×  | 0   | ×    | 0  | × | 0  |



# **Specifications**

# 230V Class

|                               |   |  |                                      |           |           |          | 2201/       | Class          |           |          |           |           |         |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| Mod                           | del Number VFD-xxxV23A  | 007  | 015                                  | 022       | 037       | 055      | 230V<br>075 | Class<br>110   | 150       | 185      | 220       | 300       | 370     |  |
| -                             | Max. Applicable Motor   | 007  |                                      | 022       | 037       | 033      | 075         | 110            | 130       | 100      | 220       | 300       | 370     |  |
|                               | output (kW)   | 0.7  | 1.5                                  | 2.2       | 3.7       | 5.5      | 7.5         | 11             | 15        | 18.5     | 22        | 30        | 37      |  |
| bu                            | Max. Applicable Motor output (HP)   | 1  | 2                                    | 3         | 5         | 7.5      | 10          | 15             | 20        | 25       | 30        | 40        | 50      |  |
| Output Rating                 | Constant Torque Output<br>Current (A)   | 5.0  | 7.5                                  | 11        | 17        | 25       | 33          | 49             | 65        | 75       | 90        | 120       | 146     |  |
| ntbn                          | Variable Torque Output<br>Current (A)   | 6.25   | 9.4                                  | 13        | 21        | 31       | 41          | 61             | 81        | 93       | 112       | 150       | 182     |  |
| O                             | Rated Output Capacity kVA   | 1.9  | 2.7                                  | 4.2       | 6.5       | 9.5      | 12.5        | 19             | 25        | 29       | 34        | 46        | 55      |  |
|                               | Maximum Output Voltage (V)  |  |                                      |           | Р         | roportic | nal to t    | the inpu       | ıt voltaç | ge       | ı         |           |         |  |
| D                             | Rated Input   |  | 200/208/220/230 VAC 3-phase, 50/60Hz |           |           |          |             |                |           |          |           |           |         |  |
| Input Rating                  | Voltage/Frequency   |  |                                      |           | 200/2     | 08/220/  | 230 VA      | C 3-pn         | ase, 50   | )/60HZ   |           |           |         |  |
| 22                            | Operation Voltage   |  |                                      |           |           | 190-     | -265\/\     | C, 47~         | 83H-      |          |           |           |         |  |
| bot                           | Range/Frequency   |  |                                      |           |           |          |             |                |           |          |           |           |         |  |
| 므                             | Input Current   | 6.4  | 10                                   | 14.9      | 21.2      | 25.2     | 33.2        | 58             | 69        | 83       | 100       | 120       | 146     |  |
|                               | Control System  |  |                                      |           |           |          |             |                |           | V/F Co   |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Starting Torque   |  |                                      |           |           |          |             |                |           | d above  |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Speed Control Range   |  |                                      |           |           |          |             |                |           | d and e  |           |           |         |  |
| S                             | Speed Control Accuracy  | 0.5  | % Sens                               |           |           |          |             |                |           | d and    |           | r teedba  | ack)    |  |
| iţi                           | Speed Response Ability  | 5Hz (connect externally with PG to achieve 30Hz) |                                      |           |           |          |             |                |           |          |           |           |         |  |
| eris                          | Maximum Output<br>Frequency (Hz)  |  |                                      |           |           | 0.       | .00 to 4    | 00.00 H        | Ηz        |          |           |           |         |  |
| act                           | Frequency Output Accuracy   |  |                                      | Digita    | l Comp    | aand: ±  | 0 005%      | Analo          | a Com     | mand:    | ±0 5%     |           |         |  |
| Jac                           |   |  | Comm                                 |           |           |          |             |                |           | Obit) of |           | vimum     | outout  |  |
| Control Characteristics       | Frequency-Set Resolution  | Digital  | Comm                                 | iaria. U. | 01112, 7  | Tilalog  |             | iency          | 1000 (1   | obit) oi | uic iiia  | Alliluili | output  |  |
| 핥                             | Torque Limit  |  |                                      |           | Ma        | ximum    |             |                | ue is 20  | 00%      |           |           |         |  |
| Š                             | Torque Accuracy   |  |                                      |           |           |          | ±5          | 5%             |           |          |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Accel/Decel Time  |  |                                      |           |           | 0.00~6   | 00.00/0     | .1~600         | 0.0 sec   | ;        |           |           |         |  |
|                               | V/F Curve   |  |                                      |           |           |          |             |                |           | lent poi |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Frequency Control Signal  |  |                                      | 0-10      | V, -10-   | +10V, 4  |             |                | e wave    | pulse i  | input     |           |         |  |
|                               | Braking Torque  |  |                                      |           |           |          |             | x. 20%         |           |          |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Motor Protection  |  |                                      |           | El€       | ectronic | therma      | al relay       | protect   | ion      |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Over-Current Protection   | The cu   | rrent fo                             | rces 22   | 20% of    | the ove  | r-curre     | nt prote       | ction a   | nd 300°  | % of the  | e rated   | current |  |
| SS                            | Ground Current Leakage Protection   |  |                                      |           |           | _        |             | -              |           | ue rated |           |           |         |  |
| on<br>isti                    | Over-Load Ability   |  | Cons                                 | tant/Va   | riable to | orque 1  | 50% fo      | r 60 se        | conds;    | 200% f   | or 2 se   | conds     |         |  |
| Protection<br>Characteristics | Voltage Protection<br>220V/440V   |  | Over-                                | voltage   | level: \  | /dc>400  | 0/800 V     | ; low-v        | oltage I  | evel: V  | dc<200    | /400 V    |         |  |
| Pr                            | Over-Voltage Protection for the Input Power   |  |                                      |           |           | ,        | Varisto     | r (MOV         | )         |          |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Over-Temperature<br>Protection  |  |                                      |           |           | Built-ir | n tempe     | erature        | sensor    |          |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Momentary Power Loss  |  |                                      |           | 5         | second   | maxin       | num tim        | ne settir | ng       |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Protection Level  |  |                                      |           |           |          | NEMA        |                |           | -        |           |           |         |  |
| int                           | Ambient Temperature   |  |                                      |           | -10°C     | ~40°C 1  | for UL 8    | <u>գ</u> -10°C | ~50°C     | for CE   |           |           |         |  |
| Environment                   | Storage Temperature   |  |                                      |           |           |          | -20°C       | ~60°C          |           |          |           |           |         |  |
| lo<br>Lo                      | Humidity  |  |                                      |           | Вє        | low 90   |             |                | ndensir   | ng)      |           |           |         |  |
| N                             | Vibration   |  |                                      |           |           | low 20h  |             |                |           |          |           |           |         |  |
| Ш                             | Cooling System  |  |                                      |           |           | F        | orced a     | ir coolii      | ng        |          |           |           |         |  |
|                               | Installation Location   | А  | Ititude                              | of 1,00   | 0m or le  | ess, ke  | ep awa      | y from o       | corrosiv  | e gas,   | liquid, a | and dus   | st.     |  |
|                               | Installation Location Altitude of 1,000m or less, keep away from corrosive gas, liquid, and dust. |  |                                      |           |           |          |             |                |           |          |           |           |         |  |



### 460V Class

| Max. Applicable Motor   Ord    | 4 <u>60V</u> | 60V Class  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
|--|--------------|--|-----|--|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| Max. Applicable Motor   Out    | Mod          | del Number VFD-xxxV43x                               |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Max. Applicable Motor   1   2   3   5   7.5   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   50   60   75   10   15   20   25   30   40   47   56   75   91   113   138   188    | IVIO         |  | 007 | 015  | 022    | 037    | 055    | 075     | 110                            | 150     | 185      | 220        | 300     | 370     | 450    | 550    | 750     |
| Output (HP)  |              | output (kW)  | 0.7 | 1.5  | 2.2    | 3.7    | 5.5    | 7.5     | 11                             | 15      | 18.5     | 22         | 30      | 37      | 45     | 55     | 75      |
| Name   | g            | output (HP)  | 1   | 2  | 3      | 5      | 7.5    | 10      | 15                             | 20      | 25       | 30         | 40      | 50      | 60     | 75     | 100     |
| Name   | Ratin        | Current (A)  | 3.0 | 4.2  | 6      | 8.5    | 13     | 18      | 24                             | 32      | 38       | 45         | 60      | 73      | 91     | 110    | 150     |
| Name   | utput        | Current (A)  | 5.3 | 7.5  | 10     | 16     | 22     | 30      | 40                             | 47      | 56       | 75         | 91      | 113     | 138    | 188    |         |
| Name   | 0            | kVA 2.3 3.2 4.6 6.5 9.9 13.7 18 24 29 34 46 56 69 84 |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          | 114        |         |         |        |        |         |
| Voltage/Frequency  |              | (V)  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Control System 1. Vector Control; 2. Torque Control; 3. V/F Control Starting Torque Starting Torque is 150% at 0.5Hz and above. Speed Control Range 1:100 Sensoriess Vector (1:1000 When using PG card and encoder feedback) Speed Control Accuracy 0.5% Sensoriess Vector (0:02% when using a PG card and encoder feedback) Speed Response Ability 5Hz (connect externally with PG to achieve 30Hz) Frequency Output 1  | ating        | Voltage/Frequency                                    |     |  |        |        | 380    | /400/4  | 15/46                          | 0 VAC   | C 3 ph   | ase,       | 50/60   | Hz      |        |        |         |
| Control System 1. Vector Control; 2. Torque Control; 3. V/F Control Starting Torque Starting Torque is 150% at 0.5Hz and above. Speed Control Range 1:100 Sensoriess Vector (1:1000 When using PG card and encoder feedback) Speed Control Accuracy 0.5% Sensoriess Vector (0:02% when using a PG card and encoder feedback) Speed Response Ability 5Hz (connect externally with PG to achieve 30Hz) Frequency Output 1  | put R        | Range/Frequency                                      | 4.0 |  | 170    | 100    | 140.0  |         |                                |         |          |            |         | 1 70    |        | 1400   | 475     |
| Starting Torque   Starting Torque is 150% at 0.5Hz and above.  |              |  | 4.0 | 5.7  | 7.3    |        |        |         |                                |         |          | -          |         |         | _      | 130    | 1/5     |
| Speed Control Range   1:100 Sensorless Vector (1:1000 when using PG card and encoder feedback)   |              |  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         | rol    |        |         |
| Speed Control Accuracy Speed Response Ability Double Ability Speed Response Ability Speed Response Ability Speed Response Ability Double Ability Speed Response Ability Speed Response Ability Speed Response Ability Double Ability Speed Command: 17000 to 400.00 Hz Speed Response Ability Display Command: ±0.005%, Analog Command: ±0.5% Analog Command: ±0.005%, Analog Command: ±0.005% |              |  | 1   | .100   | Cono   |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         | oodor  | foodbo | nok)    |
| Speed Response Ability   SHz (connect externally with PG to achieve 30Hz)  |              |  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Maximum Output   Frequency (Hz)   Digital Command: ±0.005%, Analog Command: ±0.5%  |              |  | U   | 5Hz (connect externally with PG to achieve 30Hz) |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            | ack)    |         |        |        |         |
| Accel/Decel Time  Accel/Decel Time  V/F Curve  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  Braking Torque  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  Ground Current Leakage Protection  Over-Load Ability  Over-Load Ability  Over-Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage Protection  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Approx. 20%  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current  Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current  Over-Load Ability  Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Over-Temperature  Built-in temperature sensor  Momentary Power Loss  5 second maximum time setting  Enclosure type  NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | Ęį           | Maximum Output                                       |     |  |        | 511    | 2 (60) | IIICCI  | CALCII                         | ially w | /IUIII C | ) (U a     | Cilieve | 5 301   | 12)    |        |         |
| Accel/Decel Time  Accel/Decel Time  V/F Curve  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  Braking Torque  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  Ground Current Leakage Protection  Over-Load Ability  Over-Load Ability  Over-Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage Protection  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Approx. 20%  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current  Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current  Over-Load Ability  Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Over-Temperature  Built-in temperature sensor  Momentary Power Loss  5 second maximum time setting  Enclosure type  NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | iris         |  |     |  |        |        |        |         | 0.00                           | 0 to 40 | 00.00    | Hz         |         |         |        |        |         |
| Accel/Decel Time  Accel/Decel Time  V/F Curve  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  Braking Torque  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  Ground Current Leakage Protection  Over-Load Ability  Over-Load Ability  Over-Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage Protection  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Approx. 20%  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current  Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current  Over-Load Ability  Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Over-Temperature  Built-in temperature sensor  Momentary Power Loss  5 second maximum time setting  Enclosure type  NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | cte          |  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Accel/Decel Time  Accel/Decel Time  V/F Curve  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  Braking Torque  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  Ground Current Leakage Protection  Over-Load Ability  Over-Load Ability  Over-Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage Protection  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Approx. 20%  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current  Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current  Over-Load Ability  Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Over-Temperature  Built-in temperature sensor  Momentary Power Loss  5 second maximum time setting  Enclosure type  NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | ara          |  |     |  |        | Digita | al Cor | nman    | d: ±0.                         | 005%,   | , Anal   | og Co      | mmai    | nd: ±0  | 0.5%   |        |         |
| Accel/Decel Time  Accel/Decel Time  V/F Curve  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  Braking Torque  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  Ground Current Leakage Protection  Over-Load Ability  Over-Load Ability  Over-Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage Protection  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Approx. 20%  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current  Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current  Over-Load Ability  Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Over-Temperature  Built-in temperature sensor  Momentary Power Loss  5 second maximum time setting  Enclosure type  NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | ol Ch        |  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Accel/Decel Time  Accel/Decel Time  V/F Curve  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  Braking Torque  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  Ground Current Leakage Protection  Over-Load Ability  Over-Load Ability  Over-Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage Protection  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Adjustable V/F curve using 4 independent points.  Frequency Control Signal  O-10V, -10-+10V, 4-20mA, Square wave pulse input  Approx. 20%  Approx. 20%  Motor Protection  Over Current Protection  The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current  Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current  Over-Load Ability  Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Voltage Protection  Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Over-Temperature  Built-in temperature sensor  Momentary Power Loss  5 second maximum time setting  Enclosure type  NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | Ę            | Torque Limit   |     |  |        |        | N      | /laxim  |                                |         |          | ue is      | 200%    | )       |        |        |         |
| V/F Curve Frequency Control Signal Braking Torque  Motor Protection Over Current Protection Ground Current Leakage Protection Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection 220V/440V Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Frequency Protection Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss Electronic thermal relay protection and 300% of the rated current Frequency Control Signal Approx. 20% Electronic thermal relay protection Current Protection The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current Frequency Control The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current Frequency Control The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current Frequency Control The current Frequency Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current Frequency Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Over-Voltage Protection Cover-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection for the Input Power  Over-Temperature  Built-in temperature sensor  NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature  -20°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Humidity Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration Forced air cooling  Forced air cooling   | ပိ           | Torque Accuracy                                      |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                | ±5°     | %        |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Frequency Control Signal Braking Torque  Motor Protection Over Current Protection Ground Current Leakage Protection Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection 220V/440V Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Tover-Voltage Protection Sover-Load Ability Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Wor-Temperature Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; Iow-voltage Ie |              | Accel/Decel Time                                     |     |  |        |        |        | 0.00    | )~60C                          | 0.00/0. | 1~600    | 0.0 s      | ес      |         |        |        |         |
| Braking Torque  Motor Protection Over Current Protection Ground Current Leakage Protection Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Four-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Sow peak value rated current Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Sow peak value rated current Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Protection Forection Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Naristor (MOV)  Description  Nemonitary Power Sover-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss Sover-Temperature Sover-Temperature Protection Nemonitary Power Loss Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Description Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Description Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Description Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/8 |              | V/F Curve  |     |  |        | Ad     | justal | ole V/I | curv                           | e usir  | ng 4 in  | depe       | ndent   | point   | S.     |        |         |
| Braking Torque  Motor Protection Over Current Protection Ground Current Leakage Protection Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Four-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Sow peak value rated current Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Sow peak value rated current Over-Load Ability Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Protection Forection Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Naristor (MOV)  Description  Nemonitary Power Sover-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss Sover-Temperature Sover-Temperature Protection Nemonitary Power Loss Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Description Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Varistor (MOV)  Description Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Description Sover-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Ievel: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/800 V; low-voltage Ievel: Vdc<400/8 |              | Frequency Control Signal                             |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Over Current Protection Ground Current Leakage Protection Over-Load Ability Over-Voltage Protection for the Input Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss Enclosure type Ambient Temperature Storage Temperature Fundation  The current forces 220% of the over-current protection and 300% of the rated current Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current Current Protection Cover-Voltage Protection Cover-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V Cover-Voltage Protection for the Input Power Cover-Temperature Built-in temperature sensor NEMA 1/IP21 Ambient Temperature -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE Storage Temperature -20°C~60°C Humidity Below 90% RH (non-condensing) Vibration Cooling System Forced air cooling  |              | Braking Torque                                       |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            | -       |         | -      |        |         |
| Ground Current Leakage Protection: 50% peak value rated current  Over-Load Ability Constant/Variable 150% for 60 seconds; 200% for 2 seconds  Voltage Protection 220V/440V Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V  Over-Voltage Protection for the Input Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss 5 second maximum time setting  Enclosure type NEMA 1/IP21  Ambient Temperature 10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  Storage Temperature 20°C~60°C  Humidity Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling  |              | Motor Protection                                     |     |  |        |        |        | Electro | nic th                         | nerma   | l relay  | prote      | ection  |         |        |        |         |
| Voltage Protection 220V/440V Over-Voltage Protection for the Input Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss Enclosure type Ambient Temperature Storage Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type Ambient Temperature Storage Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss  Storage Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/90 |              | Over Current Protection                              | The | curre  | nt for | ces 2  | 20% (  | of the  | over-                          | curren  | t prote  | ection     | and 3   | 300%    | of the | rated  | current |
| Voltage Protection 220V/440V Over-Voltage Protection for the Input Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss Enclosure type Ambient Temperature Storage Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss  Enclosure type Ambient Temperature Storage Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Protection Momentary Power Loss  Storage Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Temperature Output Power Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/800 V; low-voltage level: Vdc<200/400 V Over-Voltage level: Vdc>400/90 | istics       |  |     |  | Cı     | urren  | t Leak | kage F  | rotec                          | tion: 5 | 50% p    | eak v      | alue r  | ated o  | curren | t      |         |
| Enclosure type  Ambient Temperature  Storage Temperature  Humidity  Vibration  Cooling System  NEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  -20°C~60°C  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | Je l         |  |     |  | Cor    | ารtan  | t/Vari | able 1  | 50% 1                          | for 60  | secor    | ids; 2     | 00% f   | for 2 s | secono | ds     |         |
| Enclosure type  Ambient Temperature  Storage Temperature  Humidity  Vibration  Cooling System  NEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  -20°C~60°C  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | harac        | 220V/440V  |     | O۷   | er-vo  | ltage  | level  | : Vdc>  | 400/8                          | 300 V;  | low-v    | oltage     | e leve  | l: Vdd  | <200/  | 400 V  |         |
| Enclosure type  Ambient Temperature  Storage Temperature  Humidity  Vibration  Cooling System  NEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  -20°C~60°C  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | lion C       | the Input Power                                      |     |  |        |        |        |         | Va                             | aristor | (MOV     | <b>'</b> ) |         |         |        |        |         |
| Enclosure type  Ambient Temperature  Storage Temperature  Humidity  Vibration  Cooling System  NEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  ANEMA 1/IP21  -10°C~40°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE  -20°C~60°C  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Forced air cooling   | rotec        | Protection   |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Ambient Temperature  Storage Temperature  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Below 20hz: 1G, above 20hz: 0.6G  Cooling System  Cooling System   | Δ.           | ·  |     |  |        |        |        | 5 sec   |                                |         |          |            | tting   |         |        |        |         |
| Storage Temperature  Humidity  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Vibration  Cooling System  Storage Temperature  -20°C~60°C  Below 90% RH (non-condensing)  Forced air cooling  | 1            |  |     |  |        |        |        |         | N                              | EMA     | 1/IP21   |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Cooling System Forced air cooling  | i,           |  |     |  |        |        | -10°   | °C~40   | 0°C for UL & -10°C~50°C for CE |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Cooling System Forced air cooling  | nme          |  |     | · <u> </u>                                       | _      | _      | _      |         |                                |         |          | _          |         | _       |        |        |         |
| Cooling System Forced air cooling  | <u>io</u>    | Humidity   |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Cooling System Forced air cooling  | Į.           |  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
| Installation Location Altitude of 1,000m or less, keep away from corrosive gas, liquid, and dust.  | Ι "          |  |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |
|  | L            | Installation Location                                |     |  |        |        |        |         |                                |         |          |            |         |         |        |        |         |



### **ACCESSORIES**

### **B.1** Non-fuse Circuit Breaker Chart

Per UL 508C, paragraph 45.8.4, part a,

For 3-phase drives, the current rating of the breaker shall be four times maximum of output current rating.

(Note: According to our experience, we suggest to use 1.5 – 2 times maximum of output

current rating.)

| 3-phase    |                    |            |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model      | Output Current (A) | Model      | Output Current (A) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD007V23A | 5                  | VFD150V23A | 65                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD007V43A | 3                  | VFD150V43A | 32                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD015V23A | 7.5                | VFD185V23A | 75                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD015V43A | 4.2                | VFD185V43A | 38                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD022V23A | 11                 | VFD220V23A | 90                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD022V43A | 6                  | VFD220V43A | 45                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD037V23A | 17                 | VFD300V23A | 120                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD037V43A | 8.5                | VFD300V43A | 60                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD055V23A | 25                 | VFD370V23A | 146                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD055V43A | 13                 | VFD370V43A | 73                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD075V23A | 33                 | VFD450V43A | 91                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD075V43A | 18                 | VFD550V43A | 110                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD110V23A | 49                 | VFD750V43A | 150                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFD110V43A | 24                 |            |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Fuse Specification Chart (Smaller fuses than those shown in the table are permitted.)

| Model      | Input Current (A) |                    |       | ne Fuse      |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|
| Model      | input Current (A) | Output Current (A) | I (A) | Bussmann P/N |
| VFD007V23A | 6.4               | 5                  | 20    | JJN-20       |
| VFD007V43A | 4                 | 3                  | 10    | JJS-10       |
| VFD015V23A | 10                | 7.5                | 30    | JJN-30       |
| VFD015V43A | 5.7               | 4.2                | 15    | JJS-15       |
| VFD022V23A | 14.9              | 11                 | 40    | JJN-40       |
| VFD022V43A | 7.3               | 6                  | 20    | JJS-20       |
| VFD037V23A | 21.2              | 17                 | 60    | JJN-60       |
| VFD037V43A | 9.9               | 8.5                | 30    | JJS-30       |
| VFD055V23A | 25.2              | 25                 | 100   | JJN-100      |
| VFD055V43A | 12.2              | 13                 | 50    | JJS-50       |
| VFD075V23A | 33.2              | 33                 | 125   | JJN-125      |
| VFD075V43A | 17.2              | 18                 | 70    | JJS-70       |
| VFD110V23A | 58                | 49                 | 175   | JJN-175      |
| VFD110V43A | 25                | 24                 | 90    | JJS-90       |
| VFD150V23A | 69                | 65                 | 250   | JJN-250      |
| VFD150V43A | 32                | 32                 | 125   | JJS-125      |
| VFD185V23A | 83                | 75                 | 300   | JJN-300      |



| Model      | Innut Current (A) | Output Current (A) | Lir   | ne Fuse      |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|
| Wiodei     | input Current (A) | Output Current (A) | I (A) | Bussmann P/N |
| VFD185V43A | 39                | 38                 | 150   | JJS-150      |
| VFD220V23A | 100               | 90                 | 350   | JJN-350      |
| VFD220V43A | 49                | 45                 | 175   | JJS-175      |
| VFD300V23A | 120               | 120                | 450   | JJN-450      |
| VFD300V43A | 60                | 60                 | 225   | JJS-225      |
| VFD370V23A | 146               | 146                | 500   | JJN-500      |
| VFD370V43A | 73                | 73                 | 250   | JJS-250      |
| VFD450V43A | 91                | 91                 | 350   | JJS-350      |
| VFD550V43A | 130               | 110                | 400   | JJS-400      |
| VFD750V43A | 175               | 150                | 600   | JJS-600      |



### **B.2** All Braking Resistors & Braking Units Use in AC Drives

Note: Please only use DELTA resistors and recommended values. Other resistors and values will void Delta's warranty. Please contact your nearest Delta representative for use of special resistors. For instance, in 460 V series, 100 HP, AC drive has 2 braking units with total of 16 braking resistors, so each braking unit uses 8 braking resistors. There should be at least 10 cm away from AC drive to avoid possible noise. Refer to the "Braking Unit Module User Manual" for further detail.

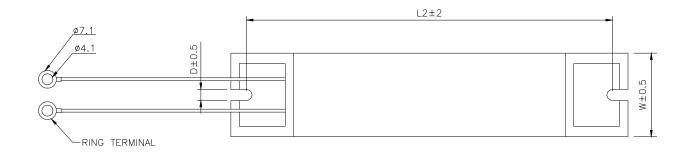
|         |      |              | Full   | Urtrier detail.         | Drokina          | a I Init     |                       |        |         | Minimum            |
|---------|------|--------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------------------|
| Voltage |      | cable<br>tor | Load   | Equivalent<br>Resistors | Braking<br>Model |              | Braking Resis         | tore   | Braking | Equivalent         |
| 草       | IVIC | itoi         | Torque | Specification for       | No. of           |              | Model No. of Unit     |        | Torque  | Resistor Value for |
| 8       | HP   | kW           | KG-M   | Each AC Drive           | Use              |              | INIOGEI INO. OI OIIIL | s Oseu | 10%ED   | Each AC Drive      |
|         | 1    | 0.75         | 0.427  | 80W 200 Ω               | 030              | <del>,</del> | BR080W200             | 1      | 125     | 80Ω                |
|         | 2    | 1.5          | 0.849  | <b>300W 100</b> Ω       |                  |              | BR300W100             | 1      | 125     | <b>55</b> Ω        |
|         | 3    | 2.2          | 1.262  | 300W 70 Ω               |                  |              | BR300W070             | 1      | 125     | <b>35</b> Ω        |
|         | 5    | 3.7          | 2.080  | 400W 40Ω                |                  |              | BR400W040             | 1      | 125     | <b>25</b> Ω        |
| es      | 7.5  | 5.5          | 3.111  | <b>500W 30</b> Ω        |                  |              | BR500W030             | 1      | 125     | <b>16</b> Ω        |
| Series  | 10   | 7.5          | 4.148  | 1000W 20Ω               |                  |              | BR1K0W020             | 1      | 125     | <b>12</b> Ω        |
|         | 15   | 11           | 6.186  | <b>2400W 13.6</b> Ω     |                  |              | BR1K2W6P8             | 2      | 125     | 13.6Ω              |
| 230V    | 20   | 15           | 8.248  | <b>3000W 10</b> Ω       | 2015             | 1            | BR1K5W005             | 2      | 125     | 10Ω                |
| ``      | 25   | 18.5         | 10.281 | 4800W 8Ω                | 2022             | 1            | BR1K2W008             | 4      | 125     | 8Ω                 |
|         | 30   | 22           | 12.338 | 4800W 6.8Ω              | 2022             | 1            | BR1K2W6P8             | 4      | 125     | <b>6.8</b> Ω       |
|         | 40   | 30           | 16.497 | <b>6000W 5</b> Ω        | 2015             | 2            | BR1K5W005             | 4      | 125     | 5Ω                 |
|         | 50   | 37           | 20.6   | <b>9600W 4</b> Ω        | 2015             | 2            | BR1K2W008             | 8      | 125     | <b>4</b> Ω         |
|         | 1    | 0.75         | 0.427  | <b>80W 750</b> Ω        |                  |              | BR080W750             | 1      | 125     | <b>260</b> Ω       |
|         | 2    | 1.5          | 0.849  | 300W 400 $\Omega$       |                  |              | BR300W400             | 1      | 125     | 190Ω               |
|         | 3    | 2.2          | 1.262  | 300W 250 $\Omega$       |                  |              | BR300W250             | 1      | 125     | <b>145</b> Ω       |
|         | 5    | 3.7          | 2.080  | <b>400W 150</b> Ω       |                  |              | BR400W150             | 1      | 125     | 95Ω                |
|         | 7.5  | 5.5          | 3.111  | <b>500W 100</b> Ω       |                  |              | BR500W100             | 1      | 125     | 60Ω                |
| တ္သ     | 10   | 7.5          | 4.148  | <b>1000W 75</b> Ω       |                  |              | BR1K0W075             | 1      | 125     | <b>45</b> Ω        |
| Series  | 15   | 11           | 6.186  | <b>1000W 50</b> Ω       |                  |              | BR1K0W050             | 1      | 125     | 50Ω                |
| Š       | 20   | 15           | 8.248  | <b>1500W 40</b> Ω       | 4030             | 1            | BR1K5W040             | 1      | 125     | 40Ω                |
| 460V    | 25   | 18.5         | 10.281 | <b>4800W 32</b> Ω       | 4030             | 1            | BR1K2W008             | 4      | 125     | <b>32</b> Ω        |
| 4       | 30   | 22           | 12.338 | 4800W 27.2Ω             | 4030             | 1            | BR1K2W6P8             | 4      | 125     | 27.2Ω              |
|         | 40   | 30           | 16.497 | <b>6000W 20</b> Ω       | 4030             | 1            | BR1K5W005             | 4      | 125     | 20Ω                |
|         | 50   | 37           | 20.6   | 9600W 16Ω               | 4045             | 1            | BR1K2W008             | 8      | 125     | <b>16</b> Ω        |
|         | 60   | 45           | 24.745 | 9600W 13.6Ω             | 4045             | 1            | BR1K2W6P8             | 8      | 125     | <b>13.6</b> Ω      |
|         | 75   | 55           | 31.11  | <b>12000W 10</b> Ω      | 4030             | 2            | BR1K5W005             | 8      | 125     | 10Ω                |
|         | 100  | 75           | 42.7   | 19200W 6.8Ω             | 4045             | 2            | BR1K2W6P8             | 16     | 125     | 6.8Ω               |

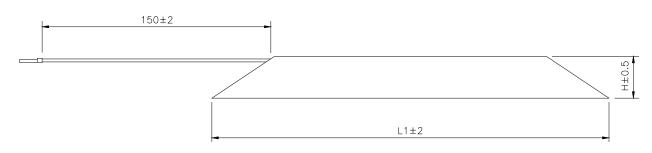
#### Note

- 1. Please select the factory default resistance value (Watt) and the frequency value (ED%).
- 2. If damage resulted in the drive or other equipments due to the fact that the braking resistors and the braking modules in use are not provided by DELTA, the warranty will be void.
- 3. Take into consideration the safety of the environment when installing the braking resistors.
- 4. If the minimum resistance value is to be utilized, consult local dealers for the calculation of the Watt figures.
- 5. Please select thermal relay trip contact to prevent resistor over load.
- 6. When using more than 2 braking units, equivalent resistor value of parallel braking unit can't be less than the value in the column "Minimum Equivalent Resistor Value for Each AC Drive" (the right-most column in the table).



# **Braking Resistors & Braking Units**

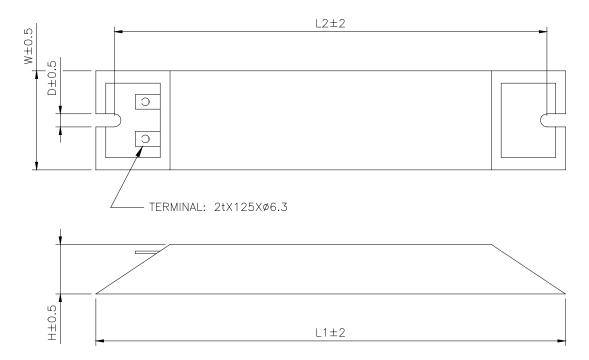




| TYPE       | L1  | L2  | Н  | D   | W  | MAX. WEIGHT (g) |
|------------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----------------|
| MHR200W120 | 165 | 150 | 20 | 5.3 | 40 | 240             |
| MHR400W120 | 165 | 150 | 20 | 5.3 | 40 | 240             |
| BR080W200  | 140 | 125 | 20 | 5.3 | 60 | 160             |
| BR080W750  | 140 | 125 | 20 | 5.3 | 60 | 160             |
| BR300W070  | 215 | 200 | 30 | 5.3 | 60 | 750             |
| BR300W100  | 215 | 200 | 30 | 5.3 | 60 | 750             |
| BR300W250  | 215 | 200 | 30 | 5.3 | 60 | 750             |
| BR300W400  | 215 | 200 | 30 | 5.3 | 60 | 750             |
| BR400W150  | 265 | 250 | 30 | 5.3 | 60 | 930             |
| BR400W040  | 265 | 250 | 30 | 5.3 | 60 | 930             |



# **Braking Resistors & Braking Units**

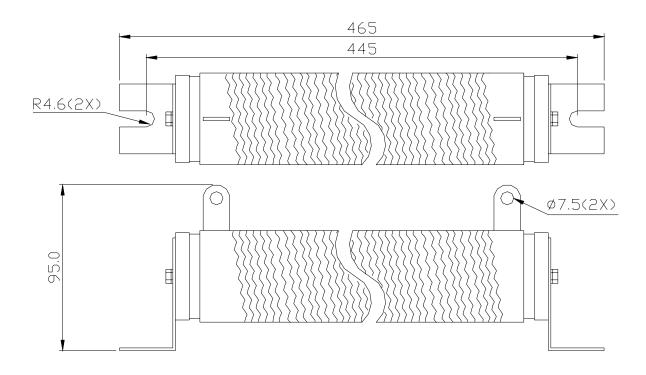


| TYPE       | L1  | L2  | Н  | D   | W   | MAX. WEIGHT (g) |
|------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----------------|
| MHR025W500 | 335 | 320 | 30 | 5.3 | 60  | 1100            |
| MHR050W500 | 335 | 320 | 30 | 5.3 | 60  | 1100            |
| MHR100W500 | 335 | 320 | 30 | 5.3 | 60  | 1100            |
| BR500W030  | 335 | 320 | 30 | 5.3 | 60  | 1100            |
| BR500W100  | 335 | 320 | 30 | 5.3 | 60  | 1100            |
| BR1K0W020  | 400 | 385 | 50 | 5.3 | 100 | 2800            |
| BR1K0W075  | 400 | 385 | 50 | 5.3 | 100 | 2800            |



### **Braking Resistors & Braking Units**

# Braking resistors model no.: BR1K0W050, BR1K2W008, BR1K2W6P8, BR1K5W005, BR1K5W040



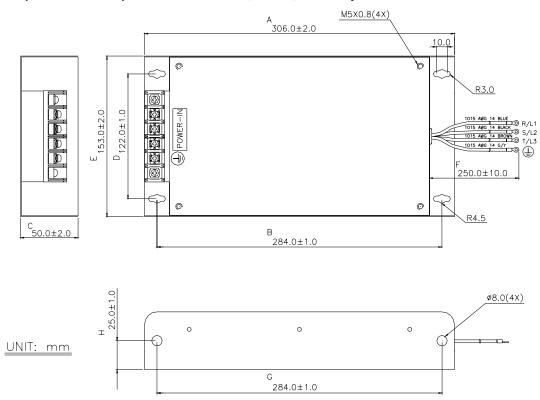


# **B.3 AMD - EMI Filter Cross Reference**

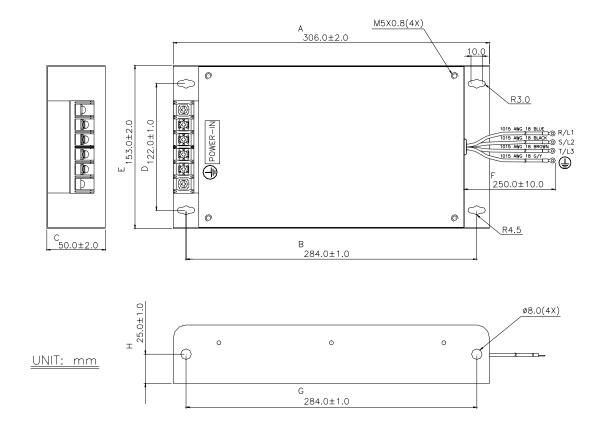
| Model of AC Motor  | EMI F  | EMI Filter w/o |     |      |            |
|--|--------|----------------|-----|------|------------|
| Drive  | Filter | Output chock   | QTY | Turn | choke      |
| VFD007V23A,<br>VFD015V23A,<br>VFD022V23A,                              |        |                |     |      | 26TDT1W4C  |
| VFD037V23A   |        |                |     |      |            |
| VFD007V43A,<br>VFD015V43A,<br>VFD022V43A,<br>VFD037V43A                |        | 1              |     | 1    | 15TDT1W44  |
| VFD055V23A,<br>VFD075V23A,<br>VFD110V43A                               | 1      | 1              |     | 1    | 50TDS4W4V4 |
| VFD110V43B   | -      |                |     | -    | 26TDT1W4B4 |
| VFD150V43A,<br>VFD185V43A  |        |                |     |      | 50TDS4W4C  |
| VFD110V23A,<br>VFD150V23A,<br>VFD220V43A,<br>VFD300V43A,<br>VFD370V43A |        |                |     |      | 100TDS84C  |
| VFD185V23A,<br>VFD220V23A,<br>VFD300V23A,<br>VFD450V43A                | -      |                |     |      | 150TDS84C  |
| VFD370V23A,<br>VFD550V43A  |        |                |     |      | 180TDS84C  |
| VFD750V43A   |        |                |     |      | 200TDDS84C |



### EMI Filters (26TDT1W4C) Use on 1-5 HP, 230V, Three phase Models

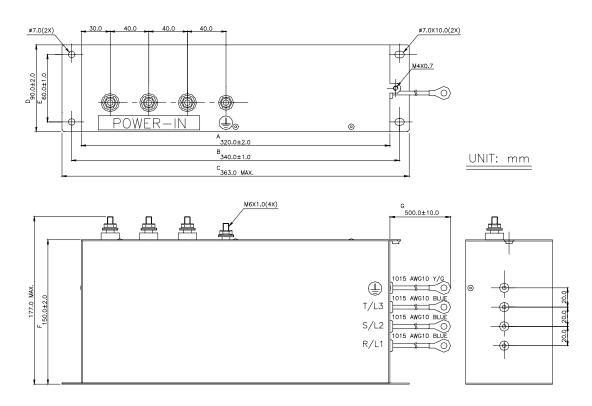


### EMI Filters (15TDT1W44) Use on 1-5 HP, 460V, Three phase Models

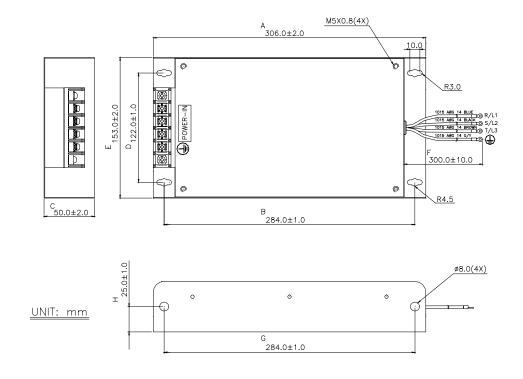




### EMI Filters (50TDS4W4V4) Use on 7.5-10HP/230V, VFD110V43A, Three phase Models

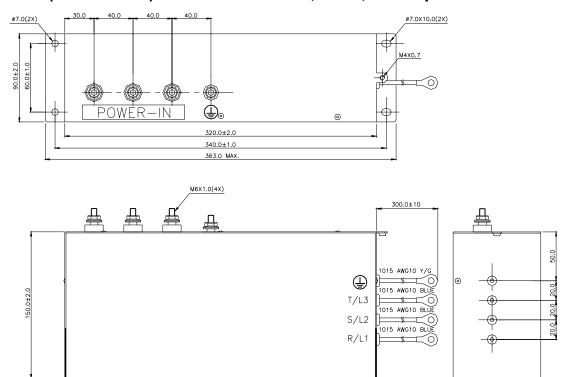


### EMI Filters (26TDT1W4B4) Use on VFD110V43B

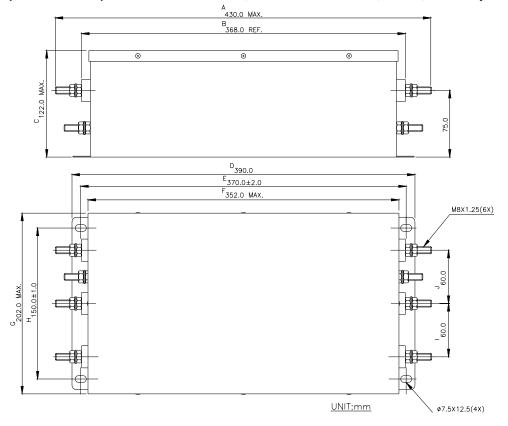




### EMI Filters (50TDS4W4C) Use on 20-25 HP, 430V, Three phase Models

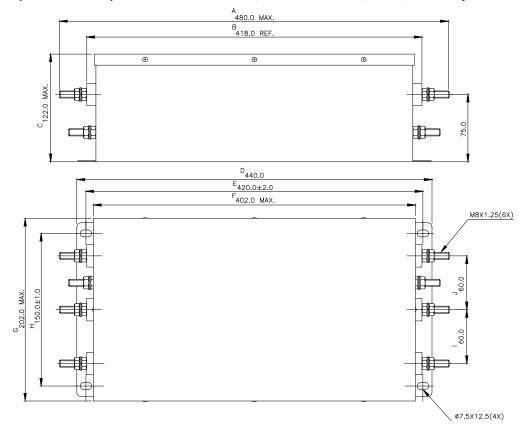


### EMI Filters (100TDS84C) Use on 15-20 HP, 230V & 30-50 HP, 430V, Three phase Models

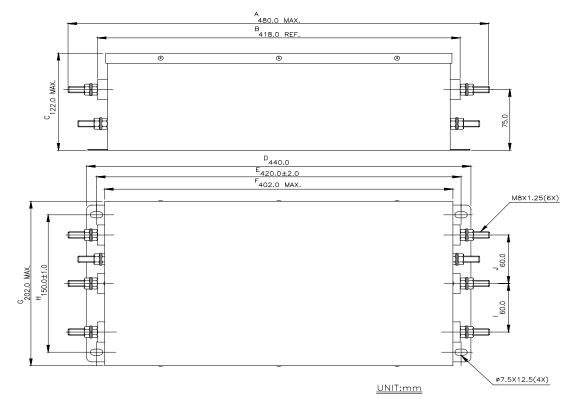




### EMI Filters (150TDS84C) Use on 25-40 HP, 230V & 60HP, 430V, Three phase Models

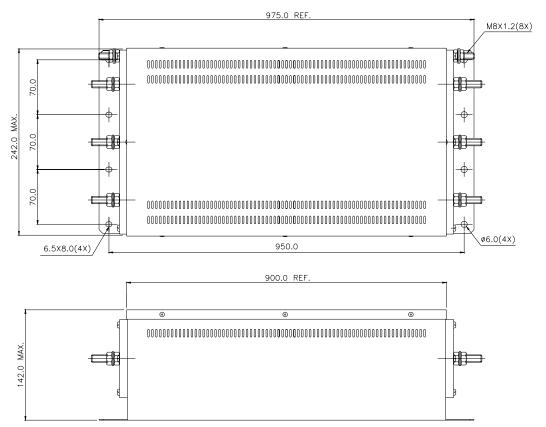


# EMI Filters (180TDS84C) Use on 50 HP, 230V & 60 HP, 430V, Three phase Models





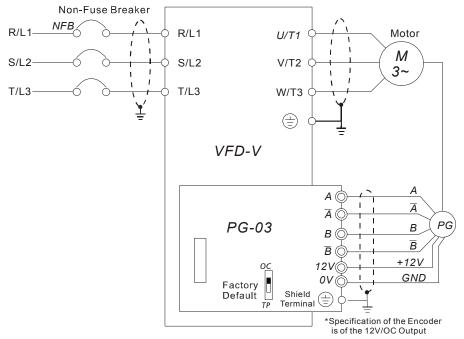
### EMI Filters (200TDDS84C) Use on 100 HP, 430V, Three phase Models





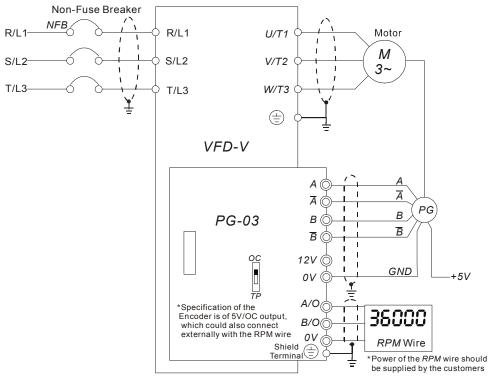
### **B.4** PG Card

### Wiring Diagram



Connection between PG-03 and the Encoder

# Connect Externally with the Encoder of 5V Power Supply and Output Signals to Additional Tachometer



Connection between PG-03 and the Encoder



# **B.4.1** Explanations on the PG Card Terminals

| Terminals | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| 12V       | Power Supply of the Encoder: +12V Output Voltage: +12V±5% 200mA   |
| 0V        | Common point for the power supply and the signal  |
| A-Ā, B-B  | Encoder signal input (select the output type of the Encoder from FSW2)  Both single-phase input and two-phase input available  Maximum: 500KP/Sec |
| A/O, B/O  | The Encoder signal output Maximum: DC24V 300mA  |
|           | Common point for signal grounding   |

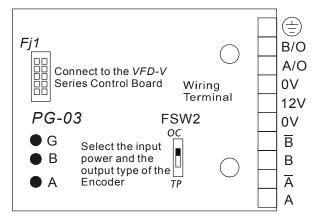
### **B.4.2** Wiring Notes

- 1. Use the shielded isolated wire to prevent interference, and do not line up in parallel with circuits of AC200V or above.
- 2. The shielded end of the isolated wire should connect to the "DCM" terminal.
- 3. Recommended wire size: 0.21~0.81mm²(AWG24~AWG18).
- 4. Wire length:

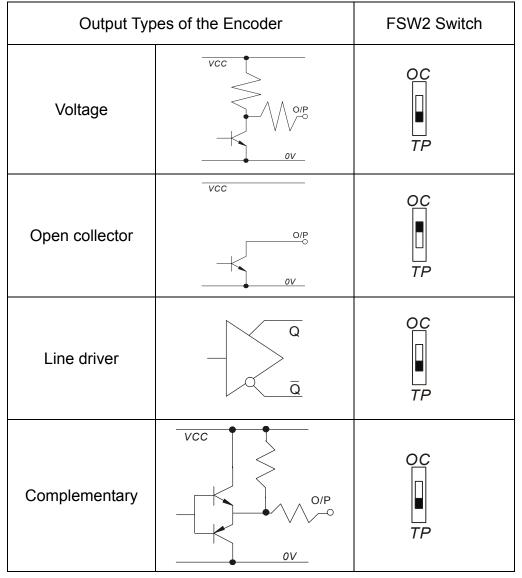
| The Output Types of the Encoder | Maximum Wire Length | Wire Gauge               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Voltage                         | 50m                 |                          |
| Open Collector                  | 50m                 | 1.25mm²(AWG18) or above  |
| Line Driver                     | 300m                | 1.25mm (AVVG16) of above |
| Complementary                   | 70m                 |                          |



### **B.4.3** Exterior of PG-03



**B.4.4** The Output Types to Accommodate the Encoder





# **B.4.5** VFD-V & VFD-B Series Speed Regulation Comparison

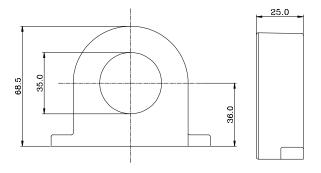
| Series                 | VFI   | D-V           | VFD-B              |             |  |
|------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Char.                  | Sensorless-Vector Mode Mode (with PG)  Sensorless-Vector Flux Vector Mode (with PG) |               | Without PG With PG |             |  |
| Speed Control<br>Range | 1:100   | 1:1000        | 1:40               | 1:40        |  |
| Speed Regulation       | ± 0.2%  | $\pm0.02\%$   | ± 3%               | $\pm0.05\%$ |  |
| Initial Speed          | 150% at 1Hz   | 150% at 0 RPM | 150%               | at 3Hz      |  |

Note: The speed regulation is based on rated speed.

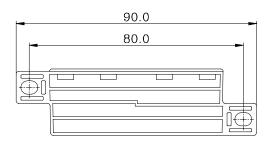


### **B.5 Zero Phase Reactor (RF220X00A)**

### **Dimension**

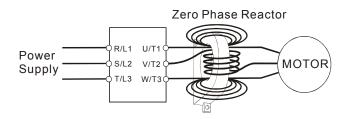


|              | Мо          | tor  | Otv  | Recommended     | Wiring       |  |
|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------|--------------|--|
|              | HP          | kW   | Qty. | Wire Size (mm²) | Method       |  |
| ries         | 1/4         | 0.2  |      |                 |              |  |
|              | 1/2         | 0.5  | 1    | 0.5 - 5.5       |              |  |
|              | 1           | 0.75 |      | 0.5 - 5.5       | Diagram      |  |
|              | 2           | 1.5  |      |                 | Α            |  |
|              | 3 2.2       |      |      | 3.5 - 5.5       |              |  |
| izi          |             | 3.7  |      | 5.5             |              |  |
| Se           | 7.5         | 5.5  |      | 8               |              |  |
| >            | 10          | 7.5  |      |                 |              |  |
| 230 V Series | 15          | 11   |      | 22              |              |  |
| (1           | 20          | 15   | 4    | 30              | Diagram<br>B |  |
|              | 25          | 18.5 | -    |                 |              |  |
|              | 30          | 22   |      | 38              |              |  |
|              | 40          | 30   |      | 38 - 100        |              |  |
|              | 50          | 37   |      | 00 100          |              |  |
|              | 1/4         | 0.2  |      |                 | Diagram<br>A |  |
|              | 1/2         | 0.5  |      |                 |              |  |
|              | 1           | 0.75 |      | 0.5 - 5.5       |              |  |
|              | 2           | 1.5  | 1    |                 |              |  |
|              | 2<br>3<br>5 | 2.2  |      |                 |              |  |
|              |             | 3.7  |      |                 |              |  |
| 460 V Series | 7.5         | 5.5  |      | 3.5 - 5.5       |              |  |
| Ser          | 10          | 7.5  |      | 5.5             |              |  |
| >            | 15          | 11   |      | 8 - 14          |              |  |
| 30           | 20          | 15   |      |                 |              |  |
| 4            | 25          | 18.5 |      | 14              |              |  |
|              | 30          | 22   |      | 22              | Diagram      |  |
|              | 40          | 30   | 4    |                 | В            |  |
|              | 50          | 37   |      | 30              | _            |  |
|              | 60          | 45   |      | 50              |              |  |
|              | 75          | 55   |      | 38 - 100        |              |  |
|              | 100         | 75   |      | 35 .00          |              |  |



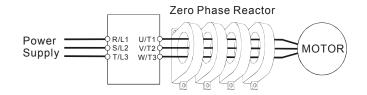
### Diagram A

Please wind each wire **4 times** around the core. The reactor must be put at inverter side as close as possible.



### Diagram B

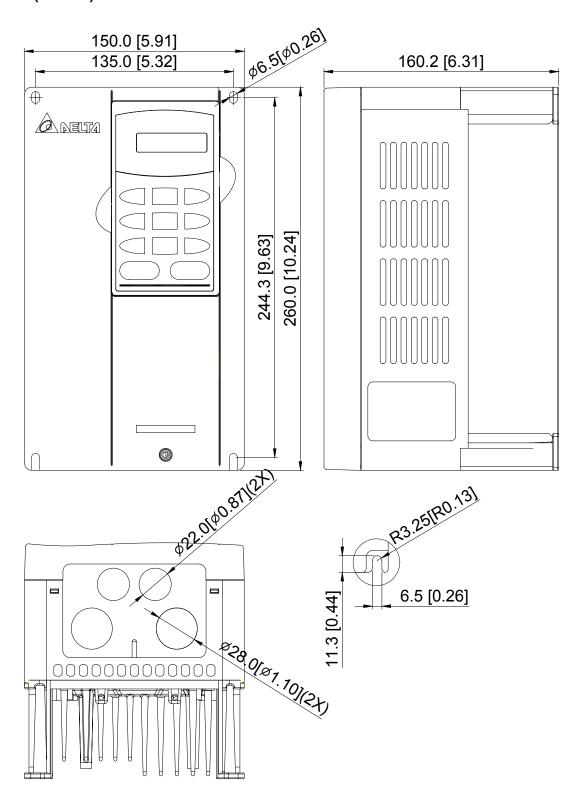
Please put all wires through 4 cores in series without winding.





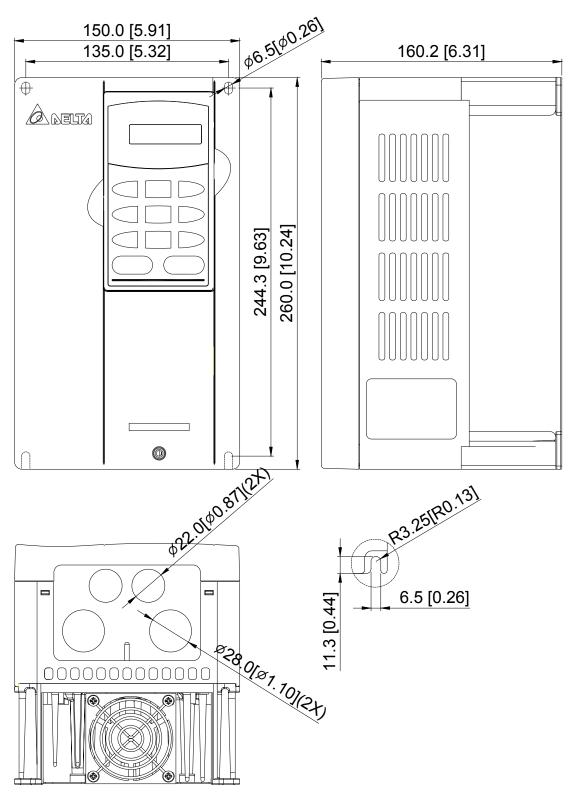
### **DIMENSIONS**

### VFD007V23A/43A

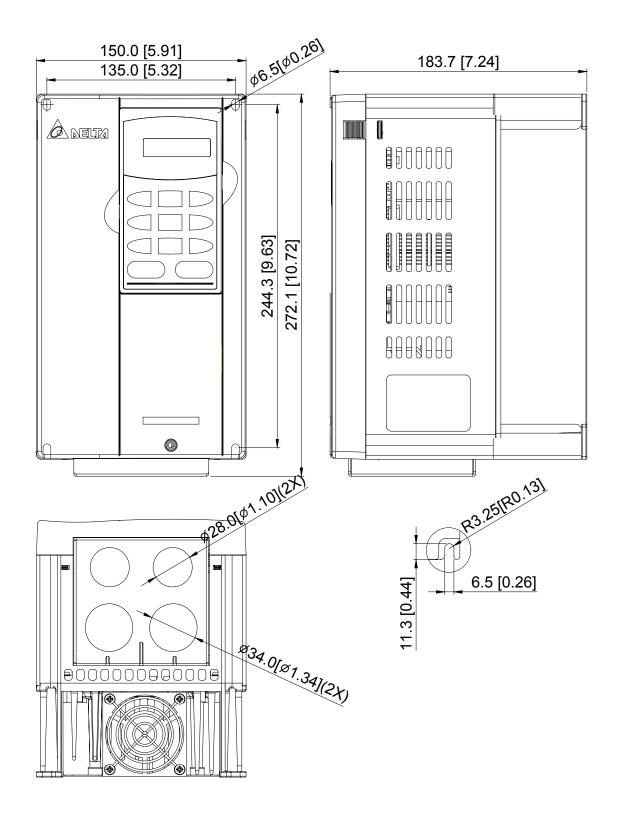




### VFD015V23A/43A VFD022V23A/43A

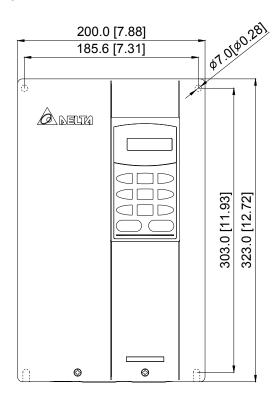


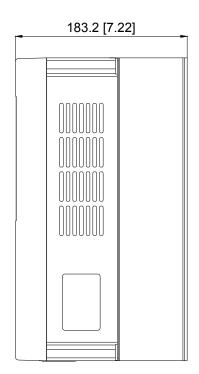
### VFD037V23A/43A

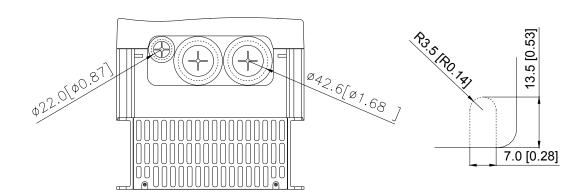




# VFD055V23A/43A VFD075V23A/43A VFD110V43B

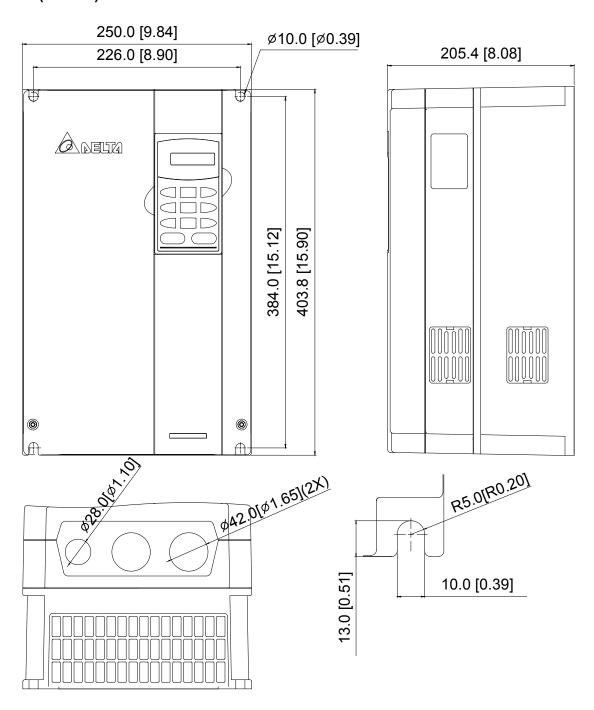






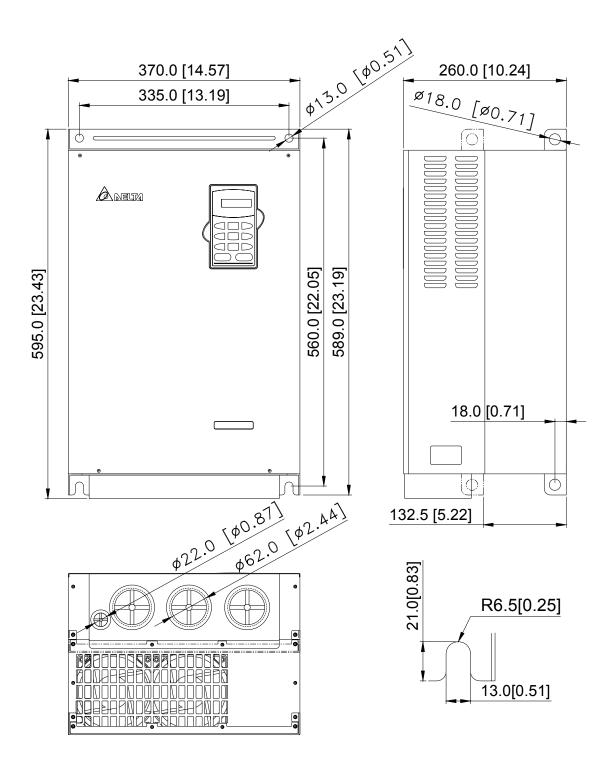


VFD110V23A/43A VFD150V23A/43A VFD185V23A/43A VFD220V23A/43A



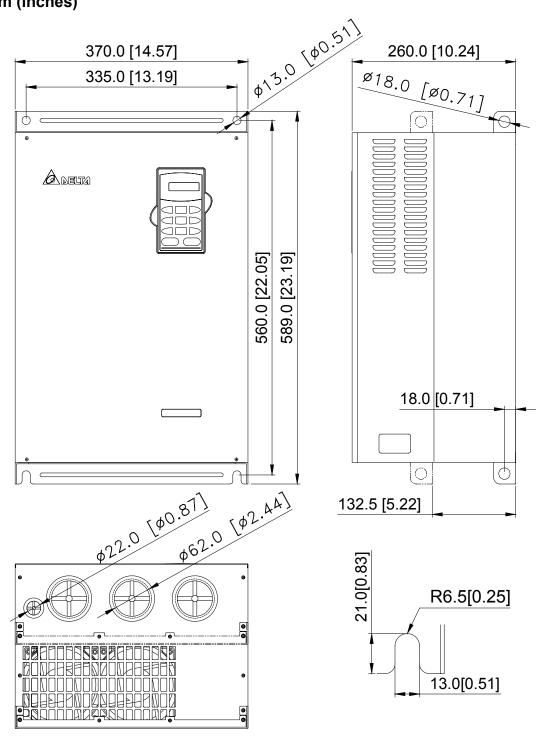


### VFD300V23A VFD370V23A



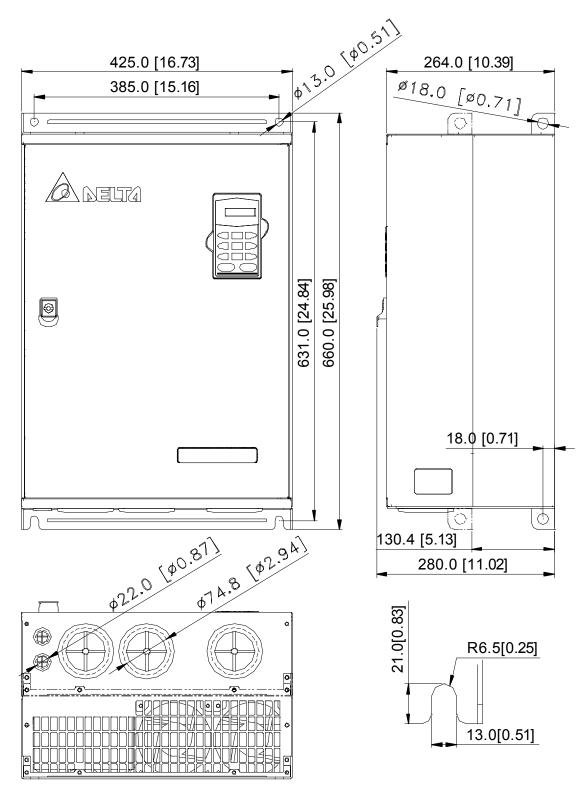


VFD300V43A VFD370V43A VFD450V43A



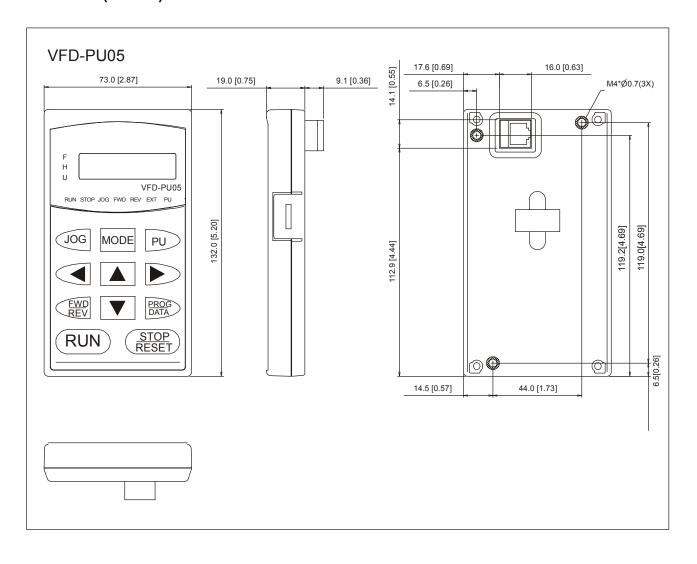


### VFD550V43A VFD750V43A





### The Apparatus Size of the Digital Hand-Held Programming Panel VFD-PU05





# EC Declaration of Conformity According to the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the Amendment Directive 93/68/EEC

| For the following equipment:                                |
|---|
| AC Motor Drive  |
| (Product Name)  |
| VFD007V23A, VFD007V43A, VFD015V23A, VFD015V43A, VFD022V23A, |
| VFD022V43A, VFD037V23A, VFD037V43A, VFD055V23A, VFD055V43A, |
| VFD075V23A, VFD075V43A, VFD110V23A, VFD110V43A, VFD110V43B, |
| VFD150V23A, VFD150V43A, VFD185V23A, VFD185V43A, VFD220V23A, |
| VFD220V43A, VFD300V23A, VFD300V43A, VFD370V23A, VFD370V43A, |
| VFD450V43A, VFD550V43A, VFD750V43A                          |
| (Model Name)  |

is herewith confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive 73/23/EEC for electrical equipment used within certain voltage limits and the Amendment Directive 93/68/EEC. For the evaluation of the compliance with this Directive, the following standard was applied:

| Е            | Ν | 5 | ᡣ | 17 | '8 |
|--------------|---|---|---|----|----|
| $\mathbf{L}$ | ľ |   | u |    | u  |

The following manufacturer/importer is responsible for this declaration:

Delta Electronics, Inc.

(Company Name)





# EC Declaration of Conformity According to the Electromagnetic Compatibility 89/336/EEC and the Amendment Directive 93/68/EEC

| For the following equipment:   |
|--|
| AC Motor Drive   |
| (Product Name)   |
| VFD007V23A, VFD007V43A, VFD015V23A, VFD015V43A, VFD022V23A,  |
| <u>VFD022V43A, VFD037V23A, VFD037V43A, VFD055V23A, VFD055V43A, VFD075V23A, VFD075V43A, VFD110V23A, VFD110V43A, VFD110V43B, VFD110V43A, VFD110V43A, VFD110V43A, VFD110V43A, VFD110V43B, VFD110V43A, VFD110V4A, VFD110V4</u> |
| VFD150V23A, VFD150V43A, VFD185V23A, VFD185V43A, VFD220V23A,  |
| VFD220V43A, VFD300V23A, VFD300V43A, VFD370V23A, VFD370V43A, VFD450V43A, VFD550V43A, VFD750V43A   |
| (Model Name)   |
| is herewith confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive 89/336/EEC for electromagnetic compatibility and the Amendment Directive 93/68/EEC. For the evaluation of the compliance with this Directive, the following standard was applied:   |
| EN61800-3, EN55011, EN61000-6-4, EN61000-6-2, EN61000-4-2, EN61000-4-3<br>EN61000-4-4, EN61000-4-5, EN61000-4-6, EN61000-4-8   |
| The following manufacturer/importer is responsible for this declaration:   |
| Delta Electronics, Inc. (Company Name)   |